Question(s):	12	Meeting, date: Geneva, February 2-6, 2009	
Study Group:	9 Working Party:	Intended type of document (R-C-TD):	C
Source:	USA (Proposed)		
Title:	Fast Low Bandwidth V	Video Quality Model (VQM) Description and Reference C	ode
Contact:	Stephen Wolf	Tel: +1 303-497-3771	
	NTIA USA	Fax: +1 303-497-5969 Email: swolf@its.bldrdoc.gov	
Contact:	Margaret Pinson	Tel: +1 303-497-3579	
	NTIA USA	Fax: +1 303-497-5969 Email: mpinson@its.bldrdoc.gov	

Introduction

Study Group 9 has been working on finalizing Draft New Recommendation J.redref which specifies Reduced Reference (RR) methods for performing video quality measurements of digital television systems. The U.S. National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) recently submitted two Video Quality Models (VQMs) to the recent Video Quality Experts Group (VQEG) RR Television (RRTV) evaluation tests. One of the VQMs (i.e., the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM) was in the top performing group for both 525-line and 625-line video systems and also significantly outperformed Peak Signal to Noise Ratio (PSNR), a full reference VQM. This contribution describes the NTIA Fast Low Bandwidth VQM algorithm and provides reference code for its implementation. While NTIA holds multiple U.S. patents on this algorithm, NTIA/ITS has made and is willing to make these freely available to all interested parties for both non-commercial and commercial purposes.

Proposal

We propose that this contribution be included as a normative Annex in Draft New Recommendation J.redref.

1. Background

In the 2003-2004 time frame, the U.S. National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) developed two video quality models (VQMs) with a Reduced Reference (RR) bandwidth of approximately 12 to 14 kbits/sec for ITU-R Recommendation BT.601 (Rec. 601) sampled video [1]. These models were called the "Low Bandwidth VQM" and "Fast Low Bandwidth VQM". The Fast Low Bandwidth VQM was a computationally efficient version of the Low Bandwidth VQM. The Fast Low Bandwidth VQM is about 4 times faster since it extracts spatial features from video frames that are first pre-averaged, rather than extracting spatial features directly from the Rec. 601 video frames. Additional computational savings for the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM resulted from computing temporal information (i.e., motion) features based on a random sub-sampling of pixels in the luminance Y channel rather than using all pixels in all three video channels (Y, Cb, and Cr). Both VQMs have been available in our VQM software tools for several years and may be freely used for both commercial and non-commercial applications. Binary executable versions of these VQM tools and their associated source code are available for download [2].

Since NTIA wanted to submit both the Low Bandwidth and Fast Low Bandwidth VQMs to the Reduced Reference TV (RRTV) tests for independent evaluation by the Video Quality Experts Group (VQEG), NTIA choose to submit them to different bit rate categories even though they have identical RR bit rate requirements. NTIA chose to submit the Low Bandwidth VQM to the 256k category and the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM to the 80k category since the performance of the Low Bandwidth VQM was expected to be superior to that of the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM. Both VQMs utilized the NTIA RR calibration algorithm which is included in ITU-T Recommendation J.244 [3]. This calibration algorithm requires approximately 22 to 24 kbits/sec of RR bandwidth to produce estimates for temporal delay, spatial shift, spatial scaling, gain, and level offset.

An interesting result from the VQEG RRTV evaluation tests [4] was that the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM outperformed the Low Bandwidth VQM for both the 525-line and 625-line test. This is an interesting result since it implies that extracting spatial features from averaged frames is superior to extracting them from non-averaged frames. Whether or not this result will prove true for other data sets is an area for further research. At this time, NTIA does not see a reason to standardize both models so this Annex only describes the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM.

2. Introduction

This Annex presents a description and reference code for the NTIA Fast Low Bandwidth VQM. The NTIA Fast Low Bandwidth VQM utilizes techniques similar to those of the NTIA General VQM, a description of which can be found in both ITU-T Recommendation J.144 [5] and ITU-R Recommendation BT.1683 [6]. The Fast Low Bandwidth VQM uses RR features with much less bandwidth than the NTIA General VQM, but the feature extraction and comparison process is similar for both. For ITU-R Recommendation BT.601 sampled video [1], the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM uses RR features that require approximately 12 to 14 kbits/sec of transmission bandwidth. This Annex only describes the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM since its complementary low bandwidth calibration algorithms are fully documented in ITU-T Recommendation J.244 [3]. However, for completeness, the reference code in this Annex includes both the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM and its associated low bandwidth calibration algorithms. The reference code also contains example quantization functions for the features used by the low bandwidth calibration (these quantization functions are not part of ITU-T Recommendation J.244).

3. Fast Low Bandwidth VQM Description

3.1 VQM Overview

The VQM description will encompass three primary areas: (1) the low bandwidth features that are extracted from the original and processed video streams, (2) the parameters that result from comparing like original and processed feature streams, and (3) the VQM calculation that combines the various parameters, each of which measures a different aspect of video quality. This description makes use of readily available references for the technical details.

3.2 Feature Description

3.2.1 Feature Overview

Three types of features are used by the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM: color, spatial, and temporal. Each of these feature types quantify perceptual distortions in their respective domains. The reference code subroutine "model_fastlowbw_features" provides a complete mathematical description of the features used by the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM.

3.2.2 Color Features

The color features are the same f_{COHER_COLOR} features that are used by the NTIA General VQM. These features are described in detail in Annex D.7.3 of ITU-T Recommendation J.144. The f_{COHER_COLOR} features provide a 2-dimensional vector measurement of the amount of blue and red chrominance information (C_B , C_R) in each S-T region. Thus, the f_{COHER_COLOR} features are sensitive to color distortions. The f_{COHER_COLOR} features of the NTIA Fast Low Bandwidth VQM are extracted from spatial-temporal (S-T) region sizes of 30 vertical lines by 30 horizontal pixels by 1 second of time (i.e., 30 x 30 x 1s) whereas the NTIA General VQM used S-T region sizes of 8 x 8 x 1 frame.

3.2.3 Spatial Features

The spatial features are the same f_{SII3} and f_{HVI3} features that are used by the NTIA General VQM. These features are described in detail in Annex D.7.2.2 of ITU-T Recommendation J.144. The f_{SII3} and f_{HVI3} features measure the amount and angular distribution of spatial gradients in spatial-temporal (S-T) sub-regions of the luminance (Y) images. Thus, the f_{SII3} and f_{HVI3} features are sensitive to spatial distortions such as blurring and blocking.

The f_{SII3} and f_{HVI3} features of the NTIA Fast Low Bandwidth VQM are extracted from spatial-temporal (S-T) region sizes of 30 vertical lines by 30 horizontal pixels by 1 second of time (i.e., 30 x 30 x 1s) whereas the NTIA General VQM used S-T region sizes of 8 x 8 x 0.2s. In addition, to save computations, the 1 second of luminance Y images are first pre-averaged across time before applying the two-dimensional 13 x 13 edge enhancement filters given in Annex D.7.2.1.

One additional spatial feature is extracted from the 1 second of pre-averaged luminance (Y) images. This feature is the *mean* luminance (Y) level of each 30 x 30 x 1s S-T region (denoted here as f_{MEAN}). The purpose of the f_{MEAN} feature is to provide a luminance-level perceptual weighting function for spatial information (SI) loss as measured by the f_{SII3} and f_{HVI3} features. This will be described in the Parameter Description Section.

3.2.4 Temporal Features

Powerful estimates of perceived video quality can be obtained from the color and spatial feature set described above. However, since the S-T regions from which these features are extracted span many video frames (i.e., 1 second of video frames), they tend to be insensitive to brief temporal disturbances in the picture. Such disturbances can result from noise or digital transmission errors; and, while brief in nature, they can have a significant impact on the perceived picture quality. Thus, a temporal-based RR feature is used to quantify the perceptual effects of temporal disturbances. This feature measures the absolute temporal information (ATI), or motion, in the luminance Y image plane and is computed as:

$$f_{ATI} = rms \left\{ rand 5\% |Y(t) - Y(t - 0.2s)| \right\}$$

For computational efficiency, Y is randomly sub-sampled to contain only 5% of the image pixels (represented here by the rand5% function). The sub-sampled Y image at time t-0.2s is subtracted from the identically sub-sampled Y image at time t and the root mean square error (rms) of the result is used as a measure of ATI. Using the convention found in Annex D.8 of ITU-T Recommendation J.144, this will also be denoted as:

$$f_{ATI} \cong Y_{ati0.2s_{ms}}$$

The feature f_{ATI} is sensitive to temporal disturbances. For 30 fps video, 0.2s is 6 video frames while for 25 fps video, 0.2s is 5 video frames. Subtracting images 0.2s apart makes the feature insensitive to real time 30 fps and 25 fps video systems that have frame update rates of at least 5 fps. The quality aspects of these low frame rate video systems, common in multimedia applications, are sufficiently captured by the f_{SII3} , f_{HVI3} , and f_{COHER_COLOR} features. The 0.2s spacing is also more closely matched to the peak temporal response of the human visual system than differencing two images that are one frame apart in time.

Figure 1 provides an example plot of the f_{ATI} feature for a original (solid blue) and processed (dashed red) video scene from a digital video system with transient burst errors in the digital transmission channel. Transient errors in the processed picture create spikes in the f_{ATI} feature. The bandwidth required to transmit the f_{ATI} feature is extremely low since it requires only 30 samples per second for 30 fps video. Other types of additive noise in the processed video, such as might be generated by an analog video system, will appear as a positive DC shift in the time history of the processed feature stream with respect to the original feature stream. Video coding systems that eliminate noise will cause a negative DC shift.

Before extracting a transient error parameter from the f_{ATI} feature streams shown in Figure 1, it is advantageous to increase the width of the motion spikes (red spikes in Figure 1). The reason is that short motion spikes from transient errors do not adequately represent the perceptual impact of these types of errors. One method for increasing the width of the motion spikes is to apply a maximum filter to both the original and processed feature streams before calculation of the error parameter function between the two waveforms. For the f_{ATI} based error parameter, a 7-point wide maximum filter (which will be denoted here as the max7pt function) was used that produces an output sample at each frame that is the maximum of itself and the 3 nearest neighbors on each side (i.e., earlier and later time samples).

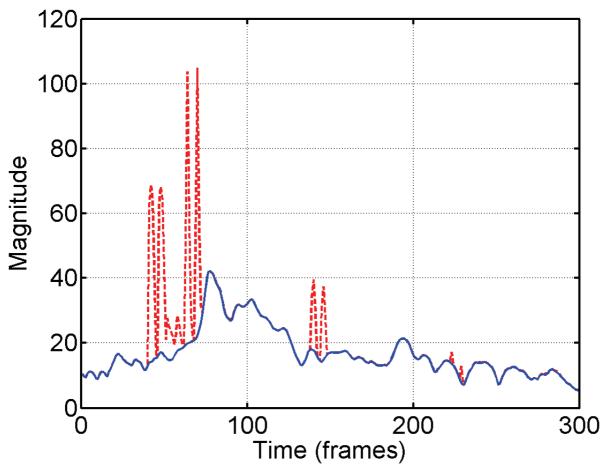


Figure 1. Example time history of f_{ATI} feature.

3.2.5 Quantization of Features

Quantization to 9 bits of accuracy is sufficient for the Y_{MEAN} , f_{SII3} , f_{HVI3} , and f_{COHER_COLOR} features, while the f_{ATI} feature should be quantized to 10 bits. To have minimal effect on the video quality parameter calculations, a non-linear quantizer design should be used where the quantizer error is proportional to the magnitude of the signal being quantized. Very low values are uniformly quantized to some cutoff value, below which there is no useful quality assessment information. Such a quantizer design minimizes the error in the corresponding parameter calculations because these calculations are normally based on an error ratio or log ratio of the processed and original feature streams (see the Parameter Description Section given below).

Figure 2 provides a plot of the 9-bit non-linear quantizer used for the f_{SII3} original feature. The reference code subroutine "model_lowbw_compression" provides a complete mathematical description of the recommended quantizers used by the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM. If the features fall outside the range of the recommended quantizers on the low or high end (highly unlikely), then the S-T parameters derived from these features are zeroed so they do not influence the overall VQM.

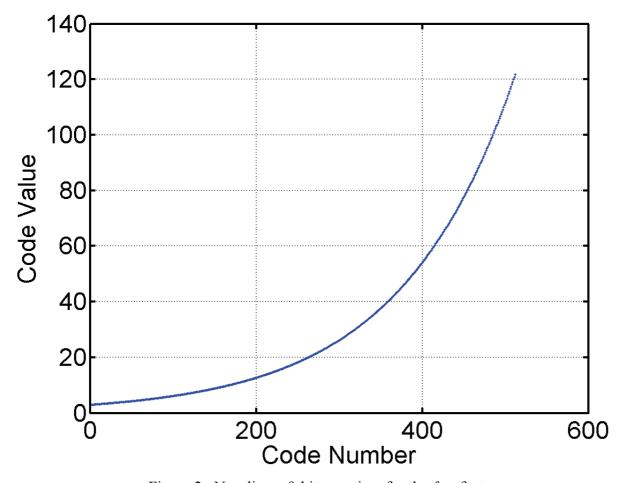


Figure 2. Non-linear 9-bit quantizer for the f_{SII3} feature.

3.3 Parameter Description

3.3.1 Parameter Overview

Several steps are involved in the calculation of parameters that track the various perceptual aspects of video quality. The steps may involve (1) applying a perceptual threshold to the extracted features from each S-T sub-region, (2) calculating an error function between processed features and corresponding original features, and (3) pooling the resultant error over space and time. See Annex D.8 of ITU-T Recommendation J.144 for a detailed description of these techniques and their accompanying mathematical notation for parameter names, which will also be used here. The reference code subroutine "model_fastlowbw_parameters" provides a complete mathematical description of the parameters used by the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM. For simplicity, the description of the parameters in this section does not consider the effects of feature quantization (e.g., handling feature values that might lie outside of the recommended quantization ranges).

3.3.2 New Methods

This section will summarize new methods that have been found to improve the objective to subjective correlation of parameters based on RR features with very low transmission bandwidths

such as those utilized for the NTIA Fast Low Bandwidth VQM (i.e., new methods not found in ITU-T Recommendation J.144). It is worth noting that no improvements have been found for the basic form of the parameter error functions given in Annex D.8.2.1 of ITU-T Recommendation J.144. The two error functions that consistently produce the best parameter results (for spatial and temporal parameters) are a logarithmic ratio $\{\log 10 [f_p(s,t)/f_o(s,t)]\}$ and an error ratio $\{[f_p(s,t)-f_o(s,t)]/f_o(s,t)\}$, where $f_p(s,t)$ and $f_o(s,t)$ are the processed feature and corresponding original feature extracted from the S-T region with spatial coordinates s and temporal coordinates t, respectively. Errors must be separated into gains and losses, since humans respond differently to additive (e.g., blocking) and subtractive (e.g., blurring) impairments. Applying a lower perceptual threshold to the features before application of these two error functions prevents division by zero.

After computation of the S-T parameters using one of the error functions, then the S-T parameters must be pooled over space and time to produce a parameter value for the video clip. This error pooling can occur in multiple stages (e.g., over space and then over time). One new error pooling method that is utilized by the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM is called Macro-Block (MB) error pooling. MB error pooling groups a contiguous number of S-T sub-regions and applies an error pooling function to this set. For instance, the function denoted as "MB(3.3.2)max" will perform a max function over parameter values from each group of 18 S-T sub-regions that are stacked 3 vertical by 3 horizontal by 2 temporal. For the 32 x 32 x 1s S-T sub-regions of the f_{SII3} , f_{HVI3} , and $f_{COHER\ COLOR}$ features described above, each MB(3,3,2) region would encompass a portion of the video stream that spans 96 vertical lines by 96 horizontal pixels by 2 seconds of time. MB error pooling has been found to be useful in tracking the perceptual impact of impairments that are localized in space and time. Such localized impairments often dominate the quality decision process. MB error pooling can also be implemented as a filtering process so that instead of producing a single output value for each MB, each S-T sample is replaced with its MB filtered value, where the MB is centered on the S-T sample. This is called Overlapped MB (OMB) error pooling.

A second error pooling method is a generalized Minkowski(P,R) summation, defined as:

$$Minkowski(P,R) = \sqrt[R]{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} |v_i|^P}$$

Here v_i represents the parameter values that are included in the summation. This summation might, for instance, include all parameter values at a given instance in time (spatial pooling), or may be applied to the macro-blocks described above. The Minkowski summation where the power P is equal to the root R has been used by many developers of video quality metrics for error pooling. The generalized Minkowski summation, where $P \neq R$, provides additional flexibility for linearizing the response of individual parameters to changes in perceived quality. This is a necessary step before combining multiple parameters into a single estimate of perceived video quality, which is performed with a linear fit.

3.3.3 Color Parameters

Two parameters are extracted from the f_{COHER_COLOR} features. One of these parameters, called $color_extreme$, measures extreme color distortions that might be caused by colored blocks from transmission errors. The other parameter, called $color_spread$, provides an indication of the variance or spread in the color errors. Rather than using the Euclidean distance measure to quantify distortions (as in Annex D.8.2.2 of ITU-T Recommendation J.144), both of these parameters use the square root of the Manhattan distance. Following the mathematical notation in Annex D.8.2.2 of ITU-T Recommendation J.144, where $f_p(s,t)$ and $f_o(s,t)$ represent the 2-dimensional f_{COHER_COLOR}

feature extracted from a S-T region of the processed and original video streams, this feature comparison function is given by:

$$sqrtmanhat(s,t) = \sqrt{\sum_{C_B,C_R} \left| \underline{f}_p(s,t) - \underline{f}_o(s,t) \right|}$$

The Manhattan distance measure seems to be better than the Euclidean distance measure and the square root function is required to linearize the parameter's response to quality changes. Following the mathematical notations in Annex D.8 of ITU-T Recommendation J.144, the color parameters are given by:

```
color_extreme = color_coher_color_30x30_1s_mean_sqrtmanhat_OMB(3,3,2)above99%_Minkosski(0.5,1)
color_spread = color_coher_color_30x30_1s_mean_sqrtmanhat_OMB(3,3,2)Minkosski(2,4)_90%
```

A combined color parameter (*color_comb*) that contains the optimal combination of both the *color extreme* and *color spread* parameters is then computed as:

$$color_comb = 0.691686 * color_extreme - 0.617958 * color_spread$$

This positive valued *color_comb* parameter is then clipped at the low end, which is represented mathematically by (following the notation in Annex D.8.5 of ITU-T Recommendation J.144):

This *color comb* parameter is included in the linear combination for the VQM calculation.

3.3.4 Spatial Parameters

Two spatial parameters are computed from the f_{SII3} feature, one that measures a loss of spatial information (si_loss) and one that measures a gain of spatial information (si_gain). Following the mathematical notation in Annex D.8 of ITU-T Recommendation J.144, these parameters are given by:

```
si\_loss = avg1s\_Y\_si13\_30x30\_std\_3\_ratio\_loss\_OMB(3,3,2)Minkosski(1,2)\_Minkosski(1.5,2.5)\_clip\_0.12 si\_gain = avg1s\_Y\_si13\_30x30\_std\_3\_log\_gain\_clip\_0.1\_above95\%tail\_Minkosski(1.5,2)
```

As the mean luminance (Y) level of the S-T sub-region increases (i.e., as measured by the f_{MEAN} feature), the ability to perceive changes in spatial detail (e.g., such as blurring measured by si_loss) decreases. This can be accommodated by introducing a weighting function (Y_weight) as shown in Figure 3 to the si_loss values from each S-T sub-region (i.e., the si_loss values after the ratio loss comparison function is performed on each S-T sub-region but before the spatial and temporal collapsing functions). The weighting function Y_weight is equal to one (i.e., full weighting) until an average luminance level of 175 is reached and then it decreases linearly to zero as the luminance values increase from 175 to 255. This intermediate correction is applied only to the si_loss values, not the si_gain values.

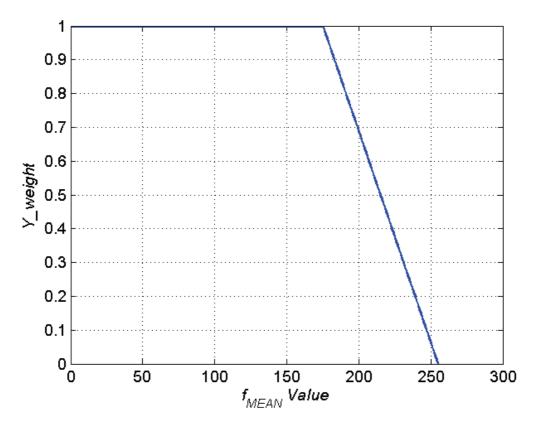


Figure 3. Weighting function *Y_weight* for modifying *si_loss* S-T parameters.

Two spatial parameters are computed from the f_{HVI3} feature, one that measures a loss of relative Horizontal and Vertical (HV) spatial information (hv_loss) and one that measures a gain (hv_gain). Following the mathematical notation in Annex D.8 of ITU-T Recommendation J.144, these parameters are given by:

Not shown in the above equations is that the *Y_weight* function shown in Figure 3 is also applied to both the *hv_loss* and *hv_gain* values from each S-T sub-region before the spatial and temporal collapsing functions (after the ratio_loss and log_gain computations, respectively). An additional weighting function (*SI_weight* as shown in Figure 4) is applied to the *hv_loss* values from each S-T sub-region. This was necessary to reduce the sensitivity of *hv_loss* for S-T regions that have very little spatial information (i.e., low *f*_{SII3} original feature values).

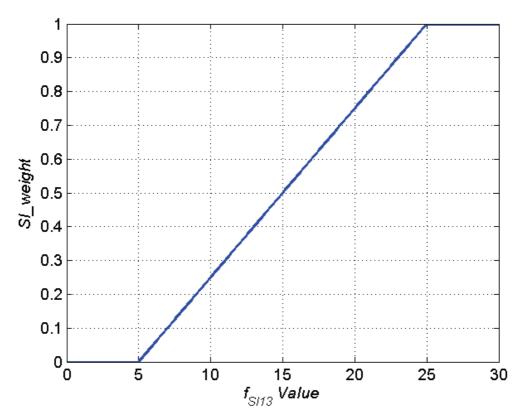


Figure 4. Weighting function SI weight for modifying hv loss S-T parameters.

The spatial distortion parameters can be crushed (i.e., excessive excursions beyond those found in the training data are limited or compressed) using functions like the VQM crushing function found in the VQM Calculation Section.

3.3.5 Temporal Parameters

Two temporal parameters are computed from the f_{ATI} feature, one that measures added random noise (ati_noise) and one that measures motion disturbances caused by transmission errors (ati_error) . Following the mathematical notation in Annex D.8 of ITU-T Recommendation J.144, these parameters are given by:

```
ati_noise = Y_rand5%_ati0.2s_rms_5_ratio_gain_between25%50%
ati_error = Y_rand5%_ati0.2s_rms_max7pt_12_ratio_gain_above90%
```

To make the *ati_noise* and *ati_error* parameters more robust against temporal misalignments, the parameters are computed for all temporal alignments of the processed video that are within plus or minus 0.4 seconds of the best estimated temporal alignment to the original video, and then the minimum parameter value is selected.

3.4 VQM Calculation

Similar to the NTIA General VQM in Annex D of ITU-T Recommendation J.144, the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM calculation linearly combines two parameters from the f_{HVI3} feature (hv_loss and hv_gain), two parameters from the f_{SII3} feature (si_loss and si_gain), and two parameters from the f_{COHER_COLOR} feature (except that the two parameters have been combined into a single color

distortion parameter called $color_comb$). The one noise parameter in the NTIA General VQM has been replaced with 2 parameters based on the low bandwidth f_{ATI} feature described here (ati_noise and $ati\ error$).

Thus, VQM_{FLB} (abbreviation for Fast Low Bandwidth VQM) consists of a linear combination of eight parameters. VQM_{FLB} is given by:

```
VQM_{FLB} = \{ 0.38317338378290 * hv\_loss + 0.37313218013131 * hv\_gain + 0.58033514546526 * si\_loss + 0.95845512360511 * si\_gain + 1.07581708014998 * color\_comb + 0.17693274495002 * ati noise + 0.02535903906351 * ati error \}
```

The total VQM (after the contributions of all the parameters are added up) is clipped at a lower threshold of 0.0 to prevent negative VQM numbers. Finally, a crushing function that allows a maximum of 50% overshoot is applied to VQM values over 1.0 to limit VQM values for excessively distorted video that falls outside the range of the training data.

```
If VQM_{FLB} > 1.0, then VQM_{FLB} = (1 + c) * VQM_{FLB} / (c + VQM_{FLB}), where c = 0.5.
```

 VQM_{FLB} computed in the above manner will have values greater than or equal to zero and a nominal maximum value of one. VQM_{FLB} may occasionally exceed one for video scenes that are extremely distorted.

To make VQM_{FLB} more robust against spatial misalignments, VQM_{FLB} is computed for all spatial alignments of the processed video that are within plus or minus 1 pixel of the best estimated spatial alignment to the original video, and then the minimum VQM_{FLB} is selected.

4. References

- [1] ITU-R Recommendation BT.601-6 (01/07), "Studio encoding parameters of digital television for standard 4:3 and wide screen 16:9 aspect ratios."
- [2] Video Quality Model (VQM) Software Tools Binary Executables and Source Code, available from the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) at http://www.its.bldrdoc.gov/n3/video/VQM software.php.
- [3] ITU-T Recommendation J.244 (04/08), "Full reference and reduced reference calibration methods for video transmission systems with constant misalignment of spatial and temporal domains with constant gain and offset."
- [4] VQEG Final Report of MM Phase I Validation Test (2008), "Final report from the Video Quality Experts Group on the validation of objective models of multimedia quality assessment, phase I", Video Quality Experts Group (VQEG), http://www.its.bldrdoc.gov/vqeg/projects/multimedia, ITU-T Study Group 9 TD923, Study Period 2005-2008.
- [5] ITU-T Recommendation J.144 (03/04), "Objective Perceptual Video Quality Measurement Techniques for Digital Cable Television in the Presence of a Full Reference."
- [6] ITU-R Recommendation BT.1683 (06/04), "Objective Perceptual Video Quality Measurement Techniques for Standard Definition Digital Broadcast Television in the Presence of a Full Reference."

5. Reference Code for Implementing the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM

on a short video clip (i.e., 5 to 15 seconds) within a larger video sequence (e.g., 1-minute sequence). This is done by shifting the short video clip fastlowbw ref with no arguments to receive help information on how to call the routine. This code contains the flexibility of running the model MATLAB code for the function named in the section header (e.g., save the contents of section 5.1 to a file called "fastlowbw_ref.m"). Execute The purpose of this reference code is to assist the user with proper implementation of the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM. While MATLAB® code by one second and re-computing the model for each temporal shift. While this functionality is not demonstrated below, comments within the code and returned arguments from "model_fastlowbw_parameters.m" will refer to this capability. This hidden capability may be useful for is used for the reference code, any software code can be used that reproduces the results given here. Each subsection in section 5 contains implementing an in-service video quality monitoring system.

text files are produced that contain the calibration and model results. For the following example MATLAB function calls, output files similar to When the sample test vectors (i.e., video clips) are processed with the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM reference code (function "fastlowbw_ref.m"), those given below should be obtained (due to random processes used by the Fast Low Bandwidth VQM, results may vary slightly from those presented here):

fastlowbw_ref ""rrtv_flogar_original.yuv"" "'rrtv_flogar_hrc1.yuv"" ""QCIF30"" ""none""

"rrtv_flogar_hrc1.yuv_calibration.txt" file with results similar to this:

```
0 Horizontal Shift
0 Vertical Shift
1 Valid Region Top
1 Valid Region Left
144 Valid Region Bottom
176 Valid Region Right
1.000 Luminance Gain
0.000 Luminance Offset
1000 Vertical Scale
1000 Vertical Scale
0 Temporal Delay
```

"rrtv_flogar_hrc1.yuv_model.txt" file with results similar to this:

```
fastlowbw_ref ""rrtv_flogar_original.yuv"" ""rrtv_flogar_hrc1.yuv"" ""QCIF30"" ""rrcal2""
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          "rrtv_flogar_hrc1.yuv_calibration.txt" file with results similar to this: rrcal2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Valid Region Bottom
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Valid Region Right
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Valid Region Left
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Valid Region Top
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Horizontal Shift
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Horizontal Scale
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0.539 Luminance Offset
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Vertical Shift
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Vertical Scale
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Temporal Delay
              0.156115 hv_loss
0.072374 hv_gain
0.174293 si_loss
0.028922 si_gain
0.080944 color_comb
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Luminance Gain
0.512650 fastlowbw
                                                                                                                           0.000002 error
0.000000 vshift
                                                                                                                                                                0.000000 hshift
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            0.218 Cb Offset
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0.968 Cr Gain
0.098 Cr Offset
                                                                                                           0.000000 noise
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1.005 Cb Gain
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              176
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 0.998
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              144
```

"rrtv_flogar_hrc1.yuv_model.txt" file with results similar to this: 0.507892 fastlowbw

0.151204 hv_loss 0.071144 hv_gain 0.178214 si_loss 0.028708 si_gain

```
0.078499 color_comb
0.000000 noise
0.000124 error
0.000000 vshift
0.000000 hshift
```

fastlowbw_ref ""f:\sg9_rrtv\rrtv_calmob_original.yuv"" "f:\sg9_rrtv\rrtv_calmob_hrc2.yuv"" ""QCIF30"" ""rrcal2scale""

```
"rrtv_calmob_hrc2.yuv_calibration.txt" file with results similar to this: rrcal2scale
                                                                                                                 Valid Region Bottom
                                                                                                                                  Valid Region Right
                                                                                              Valid Region Left
                                                                          Valid Region Top
                                                                                                                                                                                          1000 Horizontal Scale
                                      0 Horizontal Shift
                                                                                                                                                                       -0.185 Luminance Offset
                                                         Vertical Shift
                                                                                                                                                                                                             Vertical Scale
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Temporal Delay
                                                                                                                                                     0.998 Luminance Gain
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   -2.043 Cb Offset
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       -2.727 Cr Offset
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       0.868 Cr Gain
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 0.857 Cb Gain
                                                                                                                                                                                                          1000
                                                                                                                 144
                                                                                                                                  176
```

"rrtv_calmob_hrc2.yuv_model.txt" file with results similar to this:
0.291195 fastlowbw
0.051529 hv_loss
0.056814 hv_gain
0.084128 si_loss
0.004541 si_gain
0.092818 color_comb
0.000000 noise
0.001365 error
0.000000 vshift

0.000000 hshift

Function Listing

5.1 Function "fastlowbw_ref.m"	16
5.2 Function "adaptive_filter.m"	35
5.3 Function "adjust_requested_sroi.m"	36
5.4 Function "block_statistic.m"	40
5.5 Function "block_statistic_shift.m"	43
5.6 Function "default_sroi.m"	47
5.7 Function "dll_calib_video.m"	48
5.8 Function "dll_default_vr.m"	95
5.9 Function "dll_features.m"	57
5.10 Function "dll_lowbw_calib_initialize.m"	65
5.11 Function "dll_lowbw_calib_original.m"	59
5.12 Function "dll_lowbw_calib_processed.m"	65
5.13 Function "dll_lowbw_calib_quant.m"	75
5.14 Function "dll_lowbw_gain_v2_original.m"	77
5.15 Function "dll_lowbw_gain_v2_processed.m"	08
5.16 Function "dll_lowbw_gain_v2_quant.m"	88
5.17 Function "dll_lowbw_temporal.m"	68
5.18 Function "dll_lowbw_temporal_features.m"	95
5.19 Function "dll_lowbw_temporal_original.m"	66
5.20 Function "dll_lowbw_temporal_processed.m"	100
5.21 Function "dll_lowbw_temporal_quant.m"	100
5.22 Function "dll_model.m"	102
5.23 Function "dll_orig_valid_region.m"	108
5.24 Function "dll_proc_valid_region.m"	114
Siz+ Fullcuoli di Joloc_valia_regioni ili	1 I T

5.25 Function "dll_video.m"	121
5.26 Function "filter_ati_random.m"	130
5.27 Function "filter_si_hv_adapt.m"	131
5.28 Function "join_into_frames.m".	136
5.29 Function "max_filterw.m"	137
5.30 Function "model_fastlowbw_features.m"	138
5.31 Function "model_fastlowbw_features_shift.m"	142
5.32 Function "model_fastlowbw_parameters.m"	146
5.33 Function "model_lowbw_compression.m"	159
5.34 Function "model_lowbw_sroi.m"	167
5.35 Function "quantiz_fast.m"	169
5.36 Function "read_bigyuv.m"	170
5.37 Function "resample_image.m"	175
5.38 Function "running_collapse.m"	183
5.39 Function "split_into_fields.m"	184
5.40 Function "st_collapse.m"	185
5.41 Function "tslice_conversion.m"	194

5.1 Function "fastlowbw_ref.m"

function fastlowbw_ref (original_file, processed_file, file_type, calibration);
% wrapper for fastlowbw_ref. This is not the typical MATLAB interface, but rather
% an alternate interface required for compilation.
% 1) call with no arguments for help information.
% 2) if running inside MATLAB, add three quotes (''') both before and after
% every argument.

if nargin == 0,

```
Takes the name of a UYVY formatted file (''original_file'') containing an\n'); original video sequence and UYVY formatted file (''processed_file'') containing\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ''rrcal2scale'' Reduced Reference Bandwidth Calibration Version 2.0 (J.Cal),\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Reduced Reference Bandwidth Calibration Version 2.0 (J.Cal)\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            These algorithms are unchanged from those previously released to the public\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                            fastlowbw ref original file processed file video standard calibration model\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CIF (144 lines x 176 pixels), 30fps video, progressive. \n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CIF (144 lines x 176 pixels), 25fps video, progressive. \n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      If the video sequences (after calibration) are longer than 15 seconds, then\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            a processed video sequence. Both files must contain uncompressed video in\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     lines x 640 pixels), 25fps video, progressive. \n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (288 lines x 352 pixels), 30fps video, progressive.\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CIF (288 lines x 352 pixels), 25fps video, progressive.\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            VGA (480 lines x 640 pixels), 30fps video, progressive.\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Source code and binary executables are available for\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Interlaced fields, upper field presented earlier in time\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         30fps video (720 pixels by 486 rows), "NTSC"\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Interlaced fields, lower field presented earlier in time\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                download at www.its.bldrdoc.gov These algorithms can be freely used for\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           625-line, 25fps video (720 pixels by 576 rows), "PAL"\n');
                                                                            file format. Calculate NTIA Fast Low Bandwidth model and calibration. \n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ''calibration'' indicates the calibration options desired, and must\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  fastlowbw ref ''original.yuv'' ''processed.yuv'' ''525'' ''rrcal2''\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  only the first 15 seconds will be used for model calculation\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ''video standard'' indicates the frame rate and video size:\n');
                                        Take original and processed test sequences in raw BIG-YUV \n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      including estimation of spatial scaling \n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        No calibration will be performed. \n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Temporal registration uncertainty will +/- 1 sec.\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      commercial and non-commercial applications. \n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        either the UYVY or RGB color space. \n');
                                                                                                                          This is reference software. \n');
fprintf('EASTLOWBW REF -- Version 1.0\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                be one of the following:\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         525-line,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        VGA (480
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CIF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        (i.e., CVQM, BVQM).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             fprintf('RESTRICTIONS:\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            fprintf('EXAMPLE CALL:\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    fprintf('DESCRIPTION\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ''rrcal2''
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           'OCIF25''
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ''OCIE30''
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ''VGA25''
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ''CIE30''
                                                                                                                                                                   fprintf('SYNTAX\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   fprintf('NOTES:\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     fprintf('
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         fprintf('
```

ם ה ב % NOTES FOR PROGRAMMERS:

% 1. To modify the temporal delay search range, change variable "uncert" % passed into function dll_lowbw_temporal.m

"max_scale_horiz", "max_shift_vert", "max_scale_horiz" and "max_scale_vert" at the beginning of function dll_lowbw_calib_processed.m and dll_lowbw_calib_original.m. These values must be identical for both 2. To modify spatial shift and scaling search limits, change variables functions, and are currently set automatically based on image size. Choosing larger values may make the algorithm unstable.

within functions by the variable name "fn" (i.e., "F" for "file" and "N" for 3. The original file is referred to by an ID of "1" throughout, and the processed file is referred to by an ID of "2". These are referred to "number").

Some of the functions require both processed video file and the original functions requiring the processed file ("2") into another piece. This code presumes downstream monitoring or bi-directional communication. 4. To separate into upstream and downstream parts, simply call each function requiring the original file ("1") into one piece, and the features and results from the previous steps.

communication from processed to original), then the original will need to assume a valid region. Discarding the overscan is recommended (see also 5. If implementing a system that is entirely down-stream (i.e., no dll default_vr.m).

use some randomized processies. As a result, the results of this program 6. The reduced reference calibration routines and model presented herein will differ slightly from one run to the next. This variability can be prevented by initializeing the random number generator with a constant

% value. This will aid debugging.

```
The places where filtering should
                                                          BVQM, slight differences will be obverved. These stem from the random
                                                                                                                number generator, yet also because BVQM performs filtering over the
7. When comparing results from this implementation to results from
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % be performed is mentioned in comments, below.
                                                                                                                                                                   % results from multiple video sequences.
```

```
% strip off the extra single quotes '' for Windows compile, comment these
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  calibration_file = sprintf('%s_calibration.txt', processed_file);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 temporary_file = sprintf('%s_temp.txt', processed_file);
model_file = sprintf('%s_model.txt', processed_file);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         error_file = sprintf('%s_errors.txt', processed_file);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             elseif strcmpi(file_type, '625'),
   video_standard = 'interlace_upper_field_first';
   rows = 576;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 video_standard = 'interlace_lower_field first';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % create names for output files & temporary file
                                                             original_file = eval(original_file);
processed_file = eval(processed_file);
file_type = eval(file_type);
calibration = eval(calibration);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      elseif strcmpi(file_type, 'VGA25'),
video standard = 'progressive';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  elseif strcmpi(file_type, 'VGA30'),
                              % eval lines out for Linux compile
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       video_standard = 'progressive',
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           if strcmpi(file_type, '525'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      cvqm_error(error file, 0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             rows = 486;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          rows = 480;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           cols = 720;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 cols = 720;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       cols = 640;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              fps = 30;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       fps = 30;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  fps = 25;
```

```
if strcmpi(calibration, 'rrcal2') || strcmpi(calibration, 'rrcal2scale') || strcmpi(calibration, 'none'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Aborting');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               error('fastlowbw ref called with an invalid string for ''video standard''.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       cvqm_error(error_file, 1, 'Calibration request string not recognized.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % for debugging, you'll want to comment out this try/catch loop.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         elseif strcmpi(file_type, 'QCIF30'),
   video_standard = 'progressive';
   rows = 144;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 elseif strcmpi(file_type, 'QCIF25'),
   video_standard = 'progressive';
   rows = 144;
                                                                        elseif strcmpi(file_type, 'CIF30'),
   video_standard = 'progressive';
                                                                                                                                                                                                            elseif strcmpi(file_type, 'CIF25'),
   video_standard = 'progressive';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   model = 'fastlowbw';
                                                                                                                                  rows = 288;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 rows = 288;
                                                                                                                                                          cols = 352;
                         cols = 640;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             cols = 352;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              cols = 176;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                cols = 176;
rows = 480;
                                                 fps = 25;
                                                                                                                                                                                      fps = 30;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       fps = 25;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       fps = 30;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % fine!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   end
```

% the following print is to remind you to re-insert the try/catch back.

```
cvqm_error(error_file, 3, 'File is longer than 15 seconds.');
cvqm_error(error_file, 3, 'Results will be calculated using first 15 seconds only.');
                               dll_video('initialize', 1, original_file, 'uyvy', video_standard, rows, cols, fps); dll_video('initialize', 2, processed_file, 'uyvy', video_standard, rows, cols, fps); dll_calib_video('initialize', 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                [total_sec] = min( dll_video('total_sec',1), dll_video('total_sec',2) );
if total_sec > 15,
total_sec = 15;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                if total_sec < 4,
    cvqm_error(error_file, 3, 'Video files are too brief. Aborting.');</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % We don't need to do anything with the calibration values (above),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % because these are the defaults set by dll_calib_video.m.
                                                                                                                                                                        % calculate seconds of video to be used.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % Use "no calibration" values
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              if strcmpi(calibration, 'none'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         pvr = dll default vr(1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 scale.horizontal = 1000;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                scale.vertical = 1000;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          delete(calibration file);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        shift.horizontal = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          shift.vertical = 0;
% initialize file read
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Y_{\text{offset}} = 0.0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   '_gain = \frac{1}{1}.0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 delay = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             warning off;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            return;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             warning on;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           end
```

% fprintf('COMMENT IN TRY!\n');

```
cvqm_error(error_file, 1, 'Cannot open file to write calibration results.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % Assume the default low bandwidth valid region as a starting point
                          [sucess] = cvgm_save_calibration(calibration_file, calibration, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Quantize the original temporal registration features and encode.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         \% (e.g., when saved to a ^{\star}.mat file). This save/load step is not
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % calcualte low bandwidth temporal registration features on the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Return variables are suitable for low bandwidth transmission
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    shift, pvr, y_gain, y_offset, scale, delay);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % Determine whether or not to estimate scaling
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          elseif strcmpi(calibration, 'rrcal2scale'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              if strcmpi(calibration, 'rrcal2'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % Initial temporal registration
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            total_sec = floor(total_sec);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                original video sequence.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  [vr] = dll_default_vr(1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % Start Calibration
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             no scaling = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       no_scaling = 0;
% write results.
                                                                                        if sucess == 0,
                                                                                                                                                            return;
                                                                                                                                                                                             end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        else
```

```
dll_lowbw_temporal (1, ti2_orig, ti2_proc, ti10_orig, ti10_proc, ymean_orig,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % Reverse: go from encoded variables back into quantized original features.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % Print errors and warnings. Note white & black level clipping, if any
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % Compute temporal registration, using original and processed features.
[ti2_index, ti10_index, y_index] = ...
dll_lowbw_temporal_quant(1, ti2_orig, ti10_orig, ymean_orig);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % variable "uncert" is the uncertainty in seconds that should be
                                                                                                          [ti2_orig, ti10_orig, ymean_orig] = ...
dll_lowbw_temporal_quant(0, ti2_index, ti10_index, y_index);
                                                                                                                                                                                                % calculate low bandwidth temporal registration features on the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % searched by this temporal registration algorithmm.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ymean_proc, uncert, 'field');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  [delay, sucess, is still] = ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         processed video sequence.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  if orig_is_white_clip,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               if orig is black clip,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        if proc_is_white_clip,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       if proc_is_black_clip,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           uncert = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
```

% demonstrated.

```
"Still or nearly still sequence; initial temporal registration cannot be computed.");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             [total_sec] = min( dll_calib_video('total_sec',1), dll_calib_video('total_sec',2) );
if total_sec > 15,
   total_sec = 15;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            [total_sec] = min( dll_calib_video('total_sec',1), dll_calib_video('total_sec',2) );
if total_sec > 15,
   total_sec = 15;
                                                                                                                                                cvqm_error(error_file, 2, 'Initial temporal registration algorithm failed.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % apply the temporal registration to all future video read calls.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % re-calculate seconds of video to be used (may have changed)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 [orig_pixels, orig_horiz_profile, orig_vert_profile] =
   dll_lowbw_calib_original(1, seed_state, total_sec);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % Spatial Shift and [optional] spatial scaling
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      [seed_state] = dll_lowbw_calib_initialize;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            dll_lowbw_temporal_original(1, delay);
dll_lowbw_temporal_processed(2, delay);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               dll_calib_video('set_reframe',1);
delay = delay - 0.5;
if sucess == 0 && is_still,
    cvqm_error(error_file, 2, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % note if re-framing is indicated if mod(delay, 1) == 0.5,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % compute original features.
                                                                                                               elseif sucess == 0,
```

```
strcmp(video_standard,'interlace_upper_field_first')) && mod(shift.vertical,2),
cvqm_error(error_file, 2, 'Processed video will be reframed.');
cvqm_error(error_file, 2, 'Actual temporal delay is 0.5 frames greater than reported value.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             cvqm_error(error_file, 2, 'Video scaling detected; please examine other scenes.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             cvqm_error(error_file, 2, 'Actual spatial shift may be beyond search limits.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % Reverse: go from encoded variables back into quantized original features.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            dll_lowbw_calib_processed(2, seed_state, total_sec, orig_pixels, ...
orig_horiz_profile, orig_vert_profile, no_scaling);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         [orig_horiz_profile, orig_vert_profile] = ...
dll_lowbw_calib_quant(0, index_horiz_profile, index_vert_profile);
                                                                                                                                                                                                            [index_horiz_profile, index_vert_profile] = ...
dll_lowbw_calib_quant(1, orig_horiz_profile, orig_vert_profile);
Quantize the original spatial shift/scaling features and encode.
                                                                                                  % (e.g., when saved to a *.mat file). This save/load step is not
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            cvqm_error(error_file, 2, 'Extreme spatial shift detected.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                if (strcmp(video_standard,'interlace_lower_field_first') || ...
                                                   Return variables are suitable for low bandwidth transmission
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if abs(shift.horizontal) > 8 || abs(shift.vertical) > 5,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                if scale.vertical ~= 1000 || scale.horizontal ~= 1000,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % Compute processed features
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % print errors and warnings.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                [shift, scale, status] = ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          if status.shift,
                                                                                                                                                                   demonstrated.
```

% If 2+ video sequences are available for the same system, ideally the

% Apply above estimates, to all future video read calls.

```
[total_sec] = min( dll_calib_video('total_sec',1), dll_calib_video('total_sec',2) );
                                          results from all video sequences (e.g., sort horizontal shifts and use
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 dll_calib_video('calibration', shift.horizontal, shift.vertical, vr, ... y_gain, y_offset, scale.horizontal, scale.vertical);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    cvqm_error(error_file, 2, 'Greatly reduced valid region detected.');
spatial shift and spatial scaling values would be filtered across the
                                                                              the median horizontal shift for all video sequences). This increases
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % Apply processed valid region estimate to all future video read calls
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % If 2+ systems will be compared, ideally the same valid region should
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        This returns 4 integers,
                                                                                                                                 the shift and scaling estimation accuracy, and is particularly
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Since this reference code uses one original/processed video
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % re-calculate seconds of video to be used (may have changed)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           if (pvr.bottom - pvr.top + 1) / rows < 0.55 || ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               (pvr.right - pvr.left + 1) / cols < 0.80,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           sequence pair, this cannot be demonstrated.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % calculate original video valid region.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % calculate processed video valid region.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         [pvr] = dll_proc_valid_region(ovr);
                                                                                                                                                                         important for scaling factors.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % quantization is unnecessary.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          [ovr] = dll_orig_valid_region;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % print errors and warnings.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % Valid Video Estimation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             if total_sec > 15,
total_sec = 15;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            y offset = 0.0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  _gain = 1.0;
```

```
[orig_y, orig_cb, orig_cr] = dll_lowbw_gain_v2_quant(0, index_y, index_cb, index_cr); % reconstruct
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            [index_y, index_cb, index_cr] = dll_lowbw_gain_v2_quant(1, orig_y, orig_cb, orig_cr); % quantize
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        [y_gain, y_offset, cb_gain, cb_offset, cr_gain, cr_offset, sucess] = ... dll_lowbw_gain_v2_processed(2, total_sec, orig_y, orig_cb, orig_cr, yesno); cvqm_error(error_file, 2, 'Color Gain & Offset estimated but not removed.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     [orig_y, orig_cb, orig_cr, yesno] = dll_lowbw_gain_v2_original(1, total_sec);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % Reverse: go from encoded variables back into quantized original features.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   dll calib video ('calibration', shift.horizontal, shift.vertical, pvr, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          calculate Y, Cb, and Cr gain and level offset from the original video
   Choose the smallest
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % Calculate low bandwidth gain/offset features on the original video.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           cvqm_error_file, 2, 'Extreme Luminance Gain detected.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       (e.g., when saved to a *.mat file). This save/load step is not
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Return variables are suitable for low bandwidth transmission
                                                                                                                                                        Since this reference code uses one original/processed video
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           y_gain, y_offset, scale.horizontal, scale.vertical);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Quantize the original gain/offset features and encode.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % Luminance, Cb and Cr gain and level offset estimation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   features and the processed video sequence file.
be used for that scene for all systems (PVSs).
                                                                                                                                                                                                          sequence pair, this cannot be demonstrated
                                                  valid region, and apply to all PVSs.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if y_gain < 0.9 \mid \mid y_gain > 1.1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % print errors and warnings.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          if sucess == 0,
```

```
'Luminance gain & offset algorithm detected extreme values or failed; results discarded.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Gain & Offset failed.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Gain & Offset failed.');
                                              'Warning: algorithm used to estimate Luminance Gain & Offset may have failed.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      [ti2_orig, ti10_orig, ymean_orig, orig_is_white_clip, orig_is_black_clip] = ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         dll_calib_video('calibration', shift.horizontal, shift.vertical, pvr, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     luma gain and offset values would be filtered across the results from
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % Apply the luminance gain & offset estimates to all future video read
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          If 2+ video sequences are available for the same system, ideally the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               calls. Do NOT apply the Cb and Cr estimates -- these are considered
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      all video sequences). This increases the luma gain/offset accuracy.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                cvqm_error(error_file, 2, 'Warning: algorithm used to estimate Cb
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  2, 'Warning: algorithm used to estimate Cr
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       all video sequences (e.g., sort values and use the median gain for
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % calcualte low bandwidth temporal registration features on the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Since this reference code uses one original/processed video
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Y_gain, y_offset, scale.horizontal, scale.vertical);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % Second temporal registration -- improved estimate
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     dll_lowbw_temporal_features(1, total_sec, pvr);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    sequence pair, this cannot be demonstrated.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             errors that the viewer may object to.
cvqm_error(error_file, 2, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                            cvqm_error(error_file, 2, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               cvqm_error(error file,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        original video sequence.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  if isnan(cb_gain),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if isnan(cr_gain),
                                                                                                                                              if sucess == -1,
                                                                                                      end
```

% Quantize the original temporal registration features and encode.

```
[delay2, sucess, is_still] = ...
dll_lowbw_temporal (1, ti2_orig, ti2_proc, ti10_orig, ti10_proc, ymean_orig, ymean_proc, uncert);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 cvqm_error(error_file, 2, 'Temporal mis-registration exceeds 1 second uncertainty limit.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      'Still or nearly still sequence; temporal registration cannot be computed.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          cvqm_error(error_file, 2, 'Final temporal registration algorithm failed.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % Reverse: go from encoded variables back into quantized original features.
[ti2_orig, ti10_orig, ymean_orig] = ...
dll_lowbw_temporal_quant(0, ti2_index, ti10_index, y_index);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % apply the improved delay estimate to all future video read calls
                                            (e.g., when saved to a *.mat file). This save/load step is not
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % calculate temporal registration from the original and processed
                                                                                                                               [ti2_index, ti10_index, y_index] = ...
dll_lowbw_temporal_quant(1, ti2_orig, ti10_orig, ymean_orig);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % calcualte low bandwidth temporal registration features on the
Return variables are suitable for low bandwidth transmission
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               dll_lowbw_temporal_original(1, delay2);
dll_lowbw_temporal_processed(2, delay2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    if abs(delay+delay2) >= round(fps),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    if sucess == 0 && is_still,
    cvqm_error(error_file, 2, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % print errors and warnings.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % print errors and warnings.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             processed video sequence.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   elseif sucess == 0,
                                                                                               % demonstrated.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % features.
```

% write results

```
[sucess] = cvqm_save_calibration(calibration_file, calibration, shift, pvr, y_gain, ...
y_offset, scale, delay+delay2, cb_gain, cb_offset, cr_gain, cr_offset);
                                                                                                                            cvqm error(error file, 1, 'Cannot open file to write lowbw calibration results.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        [total_sec] = min( dll_calib_video('total_sec',1), dll_calib_video('total_sec',2) );
if total_sec > 15,
    total_sec = 15;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             [vqm, pars, par_names] = dll_model('vqm',temporary_file, proc_features);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % calculate features on the original video sequences, and save to file
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                [sucess] = cvqm_save_model(model_file, model, vqm, pars, par_names);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % calculate features on the processed video sequence, and hold in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % re-calculate seconds of video to be used (may have changed)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % Compute video quality metric, and return in variable "VQM"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % "temporary_file"
dll_features('Fast', 1, total_sec, temporary_file);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 proc_features = dll_features('Fast', 2, total_sec);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % delete the temporary file with original features.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % Save model results to file.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % calculate FastLowBW model
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % variable "proc_features"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       delete(temporary_file);
                                                                                   if sucess == 0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  delete (model_file);
                                                                                                                                                                            return;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             warning on;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         end
```

```
shift, pvr, y_gain, v_offSet, scale, delay, cb_gain, cb_offset, cr_gain, cr_offset);
% [sucess] = cvqm_save_calibration(file_name, calibration, shift, pvr, y_gain, y_offset, scale, delay);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % Open for writing 'file name' & record type of calibration requested.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     function [sucess] = cvqm_save_calibration(file_name, calibration,...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % 'sucess' is 1 if this Function can write; 0 if fail to write.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Horizontal Shift\r\n', shift.horizontal);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           fprintf(fid,'%5d Horizontal Scale\r\n', scale.horizontal);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Valid Region Bottom\r\n', pvr.bottom);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Vertical Shift\r\n', shift.vertical);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             fprintf(fid,'%5d Valid Region Right\r\n', pvr.right);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Valid Region Top\r\n', pvr.top);
Valid Region Left\r\n', pvr.left);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               fprintf(fid,'%5.3f Luminance Gain\r\n', y_gain);
fprintf(fid,'%5.3f Luminance Offset\r\n', y_offset);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % Record to file values produced by calibration
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % write out type of calibration performed.
                            cvqm error(error file, 1, lasterr);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               fprintf(fid, '%s\r\n', calibration);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % write out calibration values
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % open file & remember pointer
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        fid = fopen(file name,'w');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          fprintf(fid, 1%5d
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          fprintf(fid,'%5d
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      fprintf(fid,'%5d
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 fprintf(fid, 1%5d
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    fprintf(fid, 1%5d
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  sucess = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    sucess = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            if fid <= 0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             return;
catch
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        end
                                                                     end
```

```
function [sucess, shift, pvr, y_gain, y_offset, scale, delay] = cvqm_load_calibration(file_name);
% [sucess, shift, pvr, y_gain, y_offset, scale, delay] = cvqm_save_calibration(file_name);
% % Open 'file_name' & read calibration values.
% % 'sucess' is 2 if this function can read sucessfully; 0 if failed.
% % 'sucess' is 1 if values look to be unreasonably extreme.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Vertical Scale\r\n', scale.vertical);
                                                                                                                                              fprintf(fid,'\r\n%5.3f Cb Gain\r\n', cb_gain);
                                                                                                                                                                                   fprintf(fid,'%5.3f Cb Offset\r\n', cb offset);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     fprintf(fid,'%5.3f Cr Gain\r\n', cr_gain);
fprintf(fid,'%5.3f Cr Offset\r\n', cr_offset);
                                     Temporal Delay\r\n', delay);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % write out type of calibration performed.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   shift.horizontal = fscanf(fid, '%d');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            shift.vertical = fscanf(fid,'%d');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % open file & remember pointer
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % write out calibration values
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       fid = fopen(file name, 'r');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 pvr.top = fscanf(fid,'%d');
                                                                                                            if exist('cr offset'),
fprintf(fid,'%5d
fprintf(fid,'%5d
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 sucess = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             if fid <= 0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          fclose (fid);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        fgets(fid);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               fgets(fid);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           return;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              sucess = 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        fgets(fid);
```

```
if scale.horizontal < 500 || scale.horizontal > 2000 || scale.vertical < 500 || scale.vertical > 2000,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             if shift.horizontal < -50 || shift.horizontal > 50 || shift.vertical < -50 || shift.vertical > 50,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         [rows,cols,fps,durration] = dll_video('size', 1);
if pvr.top < 1 || pvr.left < 1 || pvr.bottom > rows || pvr.right > cols,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          if \underline{y} gain < 0.2 || \underline{y} gain > 3.0 || \underline{y} offset < -100 || \underline{y} offset > 100, ^{\%} gain and/or offset really unreasonable
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              scale.horizontal = fscanf(fid,'%d');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             scale.vertical = fscanf(fid, '%d');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % shift really unreasonable.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % scale really unreasonable.
                                                                                               pvr.bottom = fscanf(fid,'%d');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % pvr really unreasonable
status = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                pvr.right = fscanf(fid,'%d');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               y offset = fscanf(fid,'%f');
                               pvr.left = fscanf(fid,'%d');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Y_gain = fscanf(fid,'%f');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             delay = fscanf(fid,'%d');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             delay sec = delay / fps;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             status = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            status = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            status = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % error check
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              fclose (fid);
                                                                 fgets(fid);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               fgets(fid);
                                                                                                                                                                                              fgets(fid);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                fgets(fid);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            fgets(fid);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             fgets(fid);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              fqets(fid);
fgets(fid);
                                                                                                                              fgets(fid);
```

```
function [sucess] = cvqm_save_model(file_name, model,vqm, pars, par_names);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Calibration values should be examined; a problem may exist.
                              really unreasonable.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                if code == 0, delete the previous file (if any) and ignore message.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          each line should start with a number (in "code") and then contain
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % [sucess] = cvqm save model(file name, model, vqm, pars, par names);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Data Input/Output invalid. Operation impossible.
                                                                                                                                                                                               % Append an error message to file 'file name'.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        function cvqm_error(file_name, code, message);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       message describing the problem or issue.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       fprintf(fid, '%d %s\r\n', code, message);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % cvqm_error(file_name, code, message);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % open file & remember pointer
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Fatal error
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            fid = fopen(file name, 'a');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            delete(file_name);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     warning off;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             warning on;
                                                       status = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              if code == 0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % code=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       code=2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  code=3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   fclose (fid);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               return;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       catch
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
                                                                                     end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            end
```

```
Open for writing 'file name' & record type of model requested.
                     % 'sucess' is 1 if this function can write; 0 if fail to write.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    fprintf(fid, '%f %s\r\n', pars(cnt), par_names{cnt});
                                                % Record to file values produced by model
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             fprintf(fid, '%f %s\r\n', vqm, model);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % write out type of model performed.
                                                                                                                                % open file & remember pointer
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % write out calibration values
                                                                                                                                                      fid = fopen(file name,'w');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       for cnt=1:length(pars)
                                                                                                                                                                                                            sucess = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         sucess = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                  if fid <= 0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 fclose (fid);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       return;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                end
 0/0 0/0 0/0
```

5.2 Function "adaptive_filter.m"

```
Given an image size (image_size.rows, image_size.cols), return the optionimal SI & HV filter length ('filter_size') and the number of extra pixels needed on all sides of the image ('extra').
                                                                                                                                       HV
                                                                                                                                 This function adapts the filter size of the spatial filters SI and
function [filter size, extra] = adaptive filter (image size);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  [filter size, extra] = adaptive filter (image size);
                                                                                      Given an image size, return adaptive filter size.
                                                                                                                                                                         described in SPIE 1999 paper
                                        % ADAPTIVE_FILTER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SYNTAX
```

```
Filter size adjusts automatically for the image size as follows:
                                                                                                                                               elseif image_size.rows <= 384,
filter_size = 9;
extra = 4;</pre>
                                             SI13
                             SI9
                                                                                % find adaptive filter size
                                                                                               if image_size.rows <= 216,
                                            VGA, 601, HDTV
                                                                                                                                                                                                            filter_size = 13;
                                                                                                                filter_size = 5;
extra = 2;
               QCIF, QSIF
                               CIE, SIF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               extra = 6;
                                                                                                                                                                                                 else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                end
0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0
```

5.3 Function "adjust_requested_sroi.m"

```
Given clip 'struct' (in the same format as GClips or Gsscqe), return the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SROI given by function 'default_sroi'.
Horizontal size of S-T blocks. SROI must evenly divide
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Requested spatial region of interest (SROI), overriding
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         and 'roi.right'. NOTE: variable 'struct' uses only image_size and cvr.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         default values of SROI. Must be followed by 4 values,
                                                                                                                                                                                         [sroi] = adjust_requested_sroi (struct)
[sroi] = adjust_requested_sroi (..., 'PropertyName', PropertyValue,...);
[sroi, vert, horiz] = adjust_requested_sroi (...);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    bottom, left, right. SROI will be adjusted. Default
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     specifying the region of interest, in the order: top,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           adjusted spatial region of interest ('sroi'). Return variable is a structure, with four elements, 'roi.top', 'roi.left', 'roi.bottom',
                                                                                                    Adjust the requested Spatial Region of Interest (SROI) as specified
function [sroi,vert,horiz] = adjust_requested_sroi (struct, varargin)
                                                  % ADJUST_REQUESTED_SROI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            'hsize', value,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          'sroi',...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                                                      SYNTAX
```

```
of the SROI. Returned SROI will NOT include those extra pixels!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      on top and bottom sides of the SROI; number 'x' indicates
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            the number of valid pixels required on the left and right
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Number 'y' indicates the number of valid pixels required
                                                                                                              This many valid pixels are required on all sides of the
                                        SROI must evenly divide
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Optional return arguments 'vert' and 'horiz' will, if present, be filled
                                                                                                                                                    SROI, extra pixels for filtering. Returned SROI will
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          even. Thus, an equal number of pixels will be used from both fields.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       The top-left coordinate will be odd, and the bottom-right coordinate
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % read values from struct that can be over written by variable argument
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     with the number of abutting blocks that fit vertically and
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        elseif strcmp(lower(varargin(cnt)),'hsize') == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                          NOT include those extra pixels!
                                   Vertically size of S-T blocks.
                                                                           by this value, vertizontally.
by this value, horizontally.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % parse variable argument list (property values)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        if strcmp(lower(varargin(cnt)),'sroi') == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            roi = default sroi(struct.image size);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               roi.bottom = varargin{cnt+3};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       roi.right = varargin{cnt+4};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         roi.left = varargin{cnt+2};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   roi.top = varargin{cnt+1};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              horizontally within the SROI.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          whole_image = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     while cnt <= nargin - 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Functionality tested
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           cnt = cnt + 5;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                'vxextra', y, x,
                                     'vsize', value,
                                                                                                                 'extra', value,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  xextra = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     yextra = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              hsize = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        vsize = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      REMARKS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               cnt = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % list.
```

```
error('Property value passed into adjust requestetd sroi not recognized');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           error('Number of extra pixels for filtering must be zero or positive');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % make sure are within CVR and have the extra pixels for filtering.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        error('hsize must be one, or a postive even number');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           error('vsize must be one, or a postive even number');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 elseif strcmp(lower(varargin(cnt)),'yxextra') == 1,
                                                                           elseif strcmp(lower(varargin(cnt)),'vsize') == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                           elseif strcmp(lower(varargin(cnt)),'extra') == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    roi.bottom = struct.cvr.bottom - yextra;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  if hsize \leq 0 \mid \text{(hsize} > 2 \& \text{mod(hsize, 2))},
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if vsize \leq 0 \mid (vsize > 2 \& mod(vsize, 2)),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            if roi.bottom > struct.cvr.bottom - yextra,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    roi.left = struct.cvr.left + xextra;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            if roi.left < struct.cvr.left + xextra,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 roi.top = struct.cvr.top + yextra;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           if roi.top < struct.cvr.top + yextra,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   xextra = varargin{cnt+1};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         yextra = varargin{cnt+1};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               xextra = varargin{cnt+2};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    yextra = varargin{cnt+1};
                                                                                                           vsize = varargin{cnt+1};
hsize = varargin{cnt+1};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % set minimum argument values.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if xextra < 0 | yextra < 0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            cnt = cnt + 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  cnt = cnt + 3;
                                                                                                                                                      cnt = cnt + 2;
                                        cnt = cnt + 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
```

```
% % make sure top-left coordinates are odd, and bottom-right even
                                                                                                                                                                % % We agreed to remove this restriction on Dec 13, 2005.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        if roi.left < struct.image_size.cols - roi.right,
    roi.left = roi.left + 1;</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                if roi.top < struct.image_size.rows - roi.bottom,
    roi.top = roi.top + 1;</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % make sure region evenly divides by vsize & vsize.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          while mod((roi.bottom - roi.top + 1), vsize),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          while mod((roi.right - roi.left + 1), hsize),
                             roi.right = struct.cvr.right - xextra;
if roi.right > struct.cvr.right - xextra,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 roi.bottom = roi.bottom - 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           roi.bottom = roi.bottom - 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   roi.right = roi.right - 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      roi.right = roi.right - 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                roi.left = roi.left + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           roi.top = roi.top + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % if mod(roi.bottom, 2) \sim=0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % if mod(roi.right, 2) \sim 0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % if mod(roi.left,2) == 0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % if mod(roi.top, 2) == 0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               sroi = roi;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  end
                                                                 end
```

```
vert = (sroi.bottom-sroi.top+1)/vsize;
horiz = (sroi.right-sroi.left+1)/hsize;
```

5.4 Function "block_statistic.m"

```
Extract feature from each spatial-temporal (S-T) region, producing one number
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  [s1] = block_statistic(y,'Stat1'); divides time-slice of images 'y' into
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         vertically and 'hsize' pixels horizontally. Then, statstic 'Statl' is
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     computed over each S-T region, and the results are returned in 's1'.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           [s1,s2,s3] = block_statistic(y,vsize,hsize,'Stat1','Stat2','Stat3');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              abutting Spatial-Temporal (S-T) regions that contain 'vsize' pixels
                                                                                                                                  for each S-T block. Takes a block of perceptually filtered images
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                'fraction' ==> compute fraction of pixels that are greater than or
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   When called with the names of two statistics, two statistics are
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               computed and returned, and so forth. Available statistics are:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         S-T region.
function [s1,s2,s3] = block statistic(y,vsize,hsize,varargin)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          [s1,s2] = block statistic(y,vsize,hsize,'Stat1','Stat2');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      'std' ==> compute the standard deviation over each
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          'mean' ==> compute the mean over each S-T region.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              'rms' ==> compute the RMS over each S-T region.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    [s1] = block statistic(y, vsize, hsize, 'Statl');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     if strcmp(lower(varargin(cnt)), 'mean'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Functionality tested pretty well.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        equal to 1.0
                                                                                                                                                                             and produces features.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 want mean = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       for cnt = 1:nargin-3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       want_fraction = 0;
                                           % BLOCK STATISTIC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     want_mean = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             want_std = 0;
want_rms = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DEFINITION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          REMARKS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SYNTAX
```

```
temp = sum(reshape(temp,hsize,row*col/(vsize*hsize))); % sum block horizontally
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   y_sum = reshape(temp,col/hsize,row/vsize)' ./ (hsize*vsize*time); % reshape
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             temp = sum( reshape(temp, vsize, row*col/vsize)); % sum block vertically
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           error('horizontal size of block must evenly divide the SROI.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             error('block statistic ''Stat'' not recognized or repeated.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       error('vertical size of block must evenly divide the SROI.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             if want_mean + want_std + want_rms + want_fraction ~= nargin - 3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                want_rms_at = cnt;
elseif strcmp(lower(varargin(cnt)),'fraction'),
                                elseif strcmp(lower(varargin(cnt)),'std'),
                                                                                                                                        elseif strcmp(lower(varargin(cnt)),'rms'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     temp = reshape(temp,row/vsize,col)';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          if want_mean | want_std,
    temp = sum(y, 3); % sum over time
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   want_fraction = 1;
want_fraction_at = cnt;
want mean at = cnt;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % check block size request.
                                                                                                        want std at = cnt;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 [row,col,time] = size(y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       if want_std | want_rms,
temp = sum(y.^2,3);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    if mod(row, vsize) \sim= 0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        if mod(col, hsize) \sim= 0,
                                                                     want_std = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                             want_rms = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
```

temp = sum(reshape(temp, vsize, row*col/vsize));

```
Y_fraction = reshape(temp,col/hsize,row/vsize)' ./ (hsize*vsize*time); % reshape
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               temp = sum(reshape(temp,hsize,row*col/(vsize*hsize))); % sum block horizontally
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                temp = sum( reshape(temp, vsize, row*col/vsize)); % sum block vertically
                                        Y_square = reshape(temp,col/hsize,row/vsize)' ./ (hsize*vsize*time);
                     temp = sum(reshape(temp,hsize,row*col/(vsize*hsize)));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 if want_std,
    y_std = sqrt( max(y_square - y_sum .^ 2,0));
temp = reshape(temp,row/vsize,col)';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      temp = reshape(temp,row/vsize,col)';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      temp = sum(y, 3); % sum over time
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               error('Code defect')
                                                                                                                     if want_fraction,
   y(find(y >= 1.0)) = 1.0;
   y(find(y < 1.0)) = 0.0;</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             s1 = y_std;
case 2,
s2 = y_std;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      switch want_mean_at,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 s2 = y_sum;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 s3 = y_sum;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   s1 = y_sum;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               switch want_std_at,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        otherwise
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         case 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         case 2,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        case 3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        case 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    case 3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            if want_mean,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 end
                                                                       end
```

```
end
end
end
if want_rms,

y_rms = sqrt(y_square);
switch want_rms_at,
case 1,
s1 = y_rms;
case 2,
s2 = y_rms;
case 3,
case 3,
end
end
error('Code defect')

if want_fraction,
switch want_fraction;
case 1,
s1 = y_fraction;
case 2,
s1 = y_fraction;
case 2,
s1 = y_fraction;
case 3,
s3 = y_fraction;
case 3,
s3 = y_fraction;
case 3,
case 3,
end
end
end
```

5.5 Function "block_statistic_shift.m"

function [data] = block_statistic_shift(y, vsize, hsize, varargin)

```
[s1] = block_statistic_shift(y,'Stat1'); divides time-slice of images 'y' into
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               'std' ==> compute the standard deviation over each S-T region, in data(:).std.
                                               Extract feature from each spatial-temporal (S-T) region. Produce one set
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     vertically and 'hsize' pixels horizontally. 'y' must contain an extra pixels on all sides, to be used for shifts. Statstic 'Stat1' is
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    [data] = block_statistic_shift(y, vsize, hsize, 'Stat1');
[data] = block_statistic_shift(y, vsize, hsize, 'Stat1', 'Stat2');
[data] = block_statistic_shift(y, vsize, hsize, 'Stat1', 'Stat2', 'Stat3');
                                                                                       of features for each of 9 shifts: +/- 1 horizontally & vertically.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   abutting Spatial-Temporal (S-T) regions that contain 'vsize' pixels
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   computed over each S-T region, and the results are returned in 'sl'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Return value 'data' is an array length 9, with one element for each
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             'fraction' ==> compute fraction of pixels that are greater than or
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             'mean' ==> compute the mean over each S-T region, in data(:).mean
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     When called with the names of two statistics, two statistics are
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 computed and returned, and so forth. Available statistics are:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           'rms' ==> compute the RMS over each S-T region, in data(:).rms
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               equal to 1.0, , in data(:).fraction
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           elseif strcmp(lower(varargin(cnt)),'fraction'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          elseif strcmp(lower(varargin(cnt)),'rms'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            elseif strcmp(lower(varargin(cnt)),'std'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 if strcmp(lower(varargin(cnt)), 'mean'),
                                                                                                                                             See also function block statistic.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       want_fraction = 1;
BLOCK STATISTIC SHIFT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             want mean = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           want std = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                want rms = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               for cnt = 1:nargin-3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 want_mean = 0;
want_std = 0;
want_rms = 0;
want_fraction = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DEFINITION
```

```
temp = sum( reshape(tempT(cnt1:rng1,cnt2:rng2),vsize,row*col/vsize)); % sum block vertically
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  temp = sum(reshape(temp,hsize,row*col/(vsize*hsize))); % sum block horizontally
data(loop).mean = reshape(temp,col/hsize,row/vsize)' ./ (hsize*vsize*time); % reshape
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     error('horizontal size of block must evenly divide the SROI.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     error('vertical size of block must evenly divide the SROI.');
error('block statistic shift ''Stat'' not recognized.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      temp = reshape(temp,row/vsize,col)';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      if want_mean | want_std,
    tempT = sum(y, 3);    % sum over time
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         rng2=(cnt2+col-1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  loop = loop + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                % check block size request.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               rng1 = (cnt1 + row - 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                [row,col,time] = size(y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if want_std | want_rms,
    tempT = sum(Y.^2,3);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          if mod(row, vsize) \sim=0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if mod(col, hsize) \sim=0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             for cnt2=1:3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  for cnt2=1:3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    for cnt1=1:3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               for cnt1=1:3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            row = row - 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          col = col - 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        loop = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   end
                                 end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      end
```

```
temp = sum( reshape(tempT(cnt1:rng1,cnt2:rng2),vsize,row*col/vsize)); % sum block vertically
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             data(loop).fraction = reshape(temp,col/hsize,row/vsize)' ./ (hsize*vsize*time); % reshape
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               temp = sum(reshape(temp,hsize,row*col/(vsize*hsize))); % sum block horizontally
                                                                                                                                                                  data(loop).rms = reshape(temp,col/hsize,row/vsize)' ./ (hsize*vsize*time);
                                                                   temp = sum(reshape(tempT(cnt1:rng1,cnt2:rng2),vsize,row*col/vsize));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               data(loop).std = sgrt(max(data(loop).rms - data(loop).mean <math>^{\wedge} 2,0));
                                                                                                                                  temp = sum(reshape(temp,hsize,row*col/(vsize*hsize)));
                                                                                                   temp = reshape(temp,row/vsize,col)';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                temp = reshape(temp,row/vsize,col)';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           data(loop).rms = sqrt( data(loop).rms );
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     tempT = sum(y,3); % sum over time
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            rng1 = (cnt1 + row - 1);
rng1 = (cnt1 + row - 1);
                              rng2 = (cnt2 + col - 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               rng2 = (cnt2+col-1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                   loop = loop + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           y(find(y >= 1.0)) = 1.0;

y(find(y < 1.0)) = 0.0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  loop = loop + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        if want_rms | want_std,
    for loop=1:9,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            for cnt2=1:3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               if want fraction,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           for cnt1=1:3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              if want_std,
    for loop=1:9,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          loop = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
```

end

```
If an image size is requested that does not NTSC / 525-line or PAL / 625-line,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          if (image_size.rows == 486 | image_size.rows == 480) & image_size.cols == 720,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   [roi] = default_sroi (image_size); takes an image size structure with two elements, 'image_size.rows' and 'image_size.cols', and returns the default SROI for that image size, 'roi'. The returned variable is also
                                                                                   % DEFAULT_SROI
% Return the default spatial region of interest (SROI) for a given image
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          a structure, with four elements, 'roi.top', 'roi.left', 'roi.bottom',
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      elseif image_size.rows == 720 & image_size.cols == 1280,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 576 & image size.cols == 720,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               then the default SROI encompasses the entire image.
                                                    function [roi] = default_sroi (image_size)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % initialize maximum valid region.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        [roi] = default_sroi (image_size)
5.6 Function "default_sroi.m"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               elseif image_size.rows ==
    % PAL / 625-line
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       roi.bottom = 16+544;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             roi.bottom = 20+448;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              roi.right = 24+672;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       roi.right = 24+672;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % NTSC / 525-line
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             25;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               and 'roi.right'.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          roi.left = 17;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          roi.top = 7;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    roi.left =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               roi.left =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   roi.top =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              roi.top =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                REMARKS
                                                                                                                                                                                       SYNTAX
                                                                                                                                                           size.
```

```
roi.bottom = image_size.rows - 6;
roi.right = image_size.cols - 16;
elseif image_size.rows == 1080 & image_size.cols == 1920,
    % initialize maximum valid region.
roi.top = 7;
roi.left = 17;
roi.bottom = image_size.rows - 6;
roi.right = image_size.cols - 16;
else
roi.top = 1;
roi.left = 1;
```

5.7 Function "dll_calib_video.m"

```
% initialized on this computer, for either original or processed.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 'control' is one of the following strings. Additional parameters may
function [one, two, three, four] = dll_calib_video(control, fn, varargin);
                                                              Understands
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 'fn' is either 1 for original, or 2 for processed (when required)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % dll_calib_video('initialize', fn);
% initialize calibration. dll_video(fn) must have been
                            % DLL CALIB_VIDEO
% This function implements calibrated video file read.
                                                                                                                                                       [...] = dll_calib_video(control, ...);
[...] = dll_calib_video(control, fn, ...);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    be required, as specified below:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     model's SROI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                          % SYNTAX
```

```
dll calib video('calibration', horiz, vert, pvr, gain, offset, horiz_stretch, vert_stretch);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Return entire image, pixels outside of PVR replace with black.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % Set calibration values for processed video. horiz & vert are
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 So, the next
% the extra pixels needed on all sides for spatial filtering.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              call with 'sec' or 'tslice' will get these same frames
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % spatial shift. Next set of spatial shift will over-ride
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Perform shift & scaling & valid region but NOT gain &
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % set reframe to yes (value=1) or no (values=0), ignoring
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % Set luminance gain & offset values for processed video.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 spatial registration; PVR is Destination valid region.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           WARNING: if fn=1 and fn=2 calculated on two different
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % WARNING: if fn=1 and fn=2 calculated on two different
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               computers, this call must be made on BOTH computers.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       computers, this call must be made on BOTH computers.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % get whether reframe. yes (value=1) or no (values=0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            images without removing them from the buffer.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Get the Y
                                                                      % dll_calib_video('max_roi');
% maximize SROI and PVR, given shifts.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       [y] = dll \ calib \ video('peek', fn, durration);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % Return pixels within SROI, only.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % value = dll_calib_video('get_reframe');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % dll calib_video('luma', gain, offset);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           dll_calib_video('set_reframe', value);
```

```
error('PVR must be defined (default or actual) prior to model calculation');
% value = dll_calib_video('total_sec', fn)
% return the total number of seconds of CALIBRATED video left
% in the file, after the current "read" point.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             elseif strcmp(control,'set_reframe'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             elseif strcmp(control,'get_reframe'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CALIB.pvr = dll_default_vr(fn);
CALIB.gain = 1.0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  if strcmp(control, 'initialize'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CALIB.horiz_stretch = 1000;
CALIB.vert_stretch = 1000;
CALIB.sroi = [];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               elseif strcmp(control,'print'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CALIB.do_reframe = 0;
CALIB.do_calibration = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  elseif strcmp(control,'pvr'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CALIB.do_reframe = fn;
CALIB.do_calibration = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            if isfield(CALIB, 'pvr'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         one = CALIB.do_reframe;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        [one] = CALIB.pvr;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CALIB.horizontal = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CALIB. vertical = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CALIB.offset = 0.0;
                                                                                                                                                                       persistent CALIB;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CALIB. sroi
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CALIB.pvr
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       end
```

```
three = three(CALIB.sroi.top:CALIB.sroi.bottom, CALIB.sroi.left:CALIB.sroi.right,:);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          two = two(CALIB.sroi.top:CALIB.sroi.bottom, CALIB.sroi.left:CALIB.sroi.right,:);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       one = one (CALIB.sroi.top:CALIB.sroi.bottom, CALIB.sroi.left:CALIB.sroi.right,:);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 [one,two,three] = gciC tslice(fn, CALIB, varargin{1});
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CALIB.sroi.bottom = CALIB.sroi.bottom + varargin{1};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CALIB.sroi.right = cols - max(0, CALIB.horizontal);
                                                                                                                                                                              CALIB.sroi.bottom = rows - max(0, CALIB.vertical);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CALIB.sroi.right = CALIB.sroi.right + varargin{1};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CALIB.sroi.left = CALIB.sroi.left - varargin{1};
                                                                                                                          CALIB. sroi.left = 1 - min(0, CALIB.horizontal);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CALIB.sroi.top = CALIB.sroi.top - varardin{1};
                                       [rows,cols] = dll_video('size', 2);
CALIB.sroi.top = 1 - min(0, CALIB.vertical);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          [one, two, three] = gciC_tslice(fn, CALIB);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    elseif strcmp(control, 'calibration'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CALIB.horiz_stretch = varargin{5};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CALIB.vert_stretch = varargin{6};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               elseif strcmp(control, 'tslice'),
elseif strcmp(control,'max_roi'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CALIB.vertical = varargin{1};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CALIB.offset = varargin{4};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               elseif strcmp(control,'sroi'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      elseif strcmp(control,'sec'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CALIB.do_calibration = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CALIB.gain = varargin{3};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CALIB.pvr = varargin{2};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CALIB.pvr = CALIB.sroi;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CALIB.horizontal = fn;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  if length(two) > 0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CALIB.sroi = fn;
```

% get buffer image if needed for reframing

```
function [y,cb,cr] = gciC_tslice(fn, CALIB, durration); 
 % get requested images. Do calibration. Keep & handle reframing buffer.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        [one] = gciC_tslice_yonly_nogain(fn, CALIB, varargin(1));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  elseif strcmp(control, 'total_sec'),
    [one] = dll_video('total_sec',fn);
    if CALIB.do_reframe && fn == 2, % processed only.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     one = one - 1 / dll_video('fps', fn);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           if mod(abs(CALIB.vertical),2),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       elseif strcmp(control, 'clear'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             elseif strcmp(control, 'peek'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CALIB.offset = varargin{1};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   elseif strcmp(control, 'luma'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CALIB.do_calibration = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CALIB.sroi = CALIB.pvr;
CALIB.do reframe = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % set default sroi
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CALIB.gain = fn;
                                                                                                                                                                   end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  end
```

% Get time-slice of images & do calibration.

if fn == 2 & CALIB.do_calibration,

```
cb = do_calibration_on_tslice(fn, ucb, CALIB.horizontal, CALIB.vertical, ...
    CALIB.pvr, 1.0, 0.0, CALIB.do_reframe, CALIB.horiz_stretch, CALIB.vert_stretch, 1);
cr = do_calibration_on_tslice(fn, ucr, CALIB.horizontal, CALIB.vertical, ...
    CALIB.pvr, 1.0, 0.0, CALIB.do_reframe, CALIB.horiz_stretch, CALIB.vert_stretch, 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    y = do_calibration_on_tslice(fn, uy, CALIB.horizontal, CALIB.vertical, ...
CALIB.pvr, CALIB.gain, CALIB.offset, CALIB.do_reframe, CALIB.horiz_stretch, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   function c_image = do_calibration_on_tslice(fn, u_image, horizontal, vertical, pvr, ...
gain, offset, do_reframe, horiz_stretch, vert_stretch, is_color);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        elseif strcmp('interlace_upper_field_first', dll_video('get_video_standard',fn)),
                                           [uy,ucb,ucr] = dll_video('sec', fn, CALIB.do_reframe, durration);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 if strcmp('interlace_lower_field_first',dll_video('get_video_standard',fn)),
                                                                                                                                                      [uy,ucb,ucr] = dll video('tslice', fn, CALIB.do reframe);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     elseif strcmp('progressive', dll_video('get_video_standard',fn)),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            if exist('durration', 'var'),
    [y,cb,cr] = dll_video('sec', fn, 0, durration);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % Get time-slice of images only (no calibration)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  [y,cb,cr] = dll_video('tslice', fn);
if exist('durration', 'var'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CALIB.vert_stretch, 0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       else
                                                                                                                                                                                                            end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
```

```
else % strcmp('interlace_upper_field_first',dll_video('get_video_standard',fn))
c_image(f1,2:rows/2,:,:) = u_image(f2,1:((rows/2)-1),:,1:(frames-1));
c_image(f2,1:rows/2,:,:) = u_image(f1,1:rows/2,:,2:frames);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              if strcmp('interlace_lower_field_first',dll_video('get_video_standard',fn)),
    c_image(f2,1:rows/2,:,:) = u_image(f1,1:rows/2,:,2:frames);
    c_image(f1,1:rows/2-1,:,:) = u_image(f2,2:rows/2,:,1:(frames-1));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            if is_color,
u_image2(:,:,cnt) = resample_image(double(u_image(:,:,cnt)), ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        if is_color,
u_image2(:,:,cnt) = resample_image(double(u_image(:,:,cnt)), ....
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 u_image2(:,:,cnt) = resample_image(double(u_image(:,:,cnt)), ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    [row.col,time] = size(u_image);
if strcmp('progressive', dll_video('get_video_standard',fn)),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    vert stretch, horiz stretch, 'Fast');
                                                                                                                                                                                              u image = reshape(u image, 2,rows/2,cols,frames);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             u_image = reshape(c_image, rows, cols, frames-1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      vert stretch, horiz stretch);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if horiz_stretch ~= 1000 || vert_stretch ~= 1000,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               c_image = u_image(:,:,:,2:frames);
c_image = zeros(2,rows/2,cols,frames-1);
[rows,cols, frames] = size(u image);
                                                                                 % do reframing & shift, if required
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                vertical = vertical - 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      vertical = vertical + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        for cnt = 1:time,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          for cnt = 1:time,
                                                                                                                                                         % reshape the images
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  end
                                                                                                                    if do_reframe
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   end
```

```
u_image2(:,:,cnt) = resample_image(double(u_image(:,:,cnt)), ...
vert_stretch, horiz_stretch, 'Interlace');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      function [y] = gciC_tslice_yonly_nogain(fn, CALIB, durration); 
 \% get requested images. Do calibration. Keep \& handle reframing buffer.
vert stretch, horiz stretch, 'Fast', 'Interlace');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        [y] = dll\_video('peek', fn, CALIB.do\_reframe, durration);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     c_image = circshift(u_image,[-vertical, -horizontal, 0]);
% undo gain & offset
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              c_image = double(c_image);
c_image = (c_image - offset) / gain;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                c_image(pvr.bottom+1:rows,:) = 0;
c_image(:,1:pvr.left-1) = 0;
c_image(:,pvr.right+1:cols) = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                if gain \sim=1.0 && offset \sim=0.0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % Get time-slice of images.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   c_image(1:pvr.top-1,:) = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % zero area voided by PVR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              u_image = u_image2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             clear u image2;
                                                                                                                                 end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % undo shift.
                                                                                                                                                                   end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 end
```

\$ Do calibration if appropriate. Skip gain/offset. \$ perform in groups of 10 images, because this can be memory intensive.

if fn == 2 && CALIB.do_calibration,

[r,c,t]=size(y);

```
CALIB.pvr, 1.0, 0.0, CALIB.do_reframe, CALIB.horiz_stretch, CALIB.vert_stretch, 0);
                                                                                                                     y2(:,:,i:j) = do\_calibration\_on\_tslice(fn, y(:,:,i:(j+CALIB.do\_reframe)), \dots
                                                                                                                                                           CALIB.horizontal, CALIB.vertical, ...
y2 = zeros(r, c, t-CALIB.do reframe, 'single');
                                      for i=1:10:(t-CALIB.do reframe),
j=min(i+9,t-CALIB.do reframe);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       clear y2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 y = y2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   end
```

5.8 Function "dll_default_vr.m"

```
This function takes fn, initialized in dll video, and returns the default valid region for that image size, 'roi'. The returned variable is also
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        if (image size.rows == 486 | image size.rows == 480) & image size.cols == 720,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          a structure, with four elements, 'roi.top', 'roi.left', 'roi.bottom',
                             % DLL_DEFAULT_VR
% Return the default valid region for a given image size.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         [image_size.rows,image_size.cols] = dll_video('size',fn);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          roi.bottom = image size.rows - 14;
function [roi] = dll_default_vr (fn)
                                                                                                                    [roi] = dll_default_vr (fn)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % NTSC / 525-line
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       and 'roi.right'.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 roi.left =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 roi.left =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      roi.top =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    roi.top =
                                                                                                                                                     DESCRIPTION
                                                                                           SYNTAX
```

```
roi.right = image_size.cols - 16;
elseif image_size.rows == 1080 & image_size.cols == 1920,
                        elseif image_size.rows == 720 & image_size.cols == 1280,
roi.right = image_size.cols - 22;
                                                 % initialize maximum valid region.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                % initialize maximum valid region.
                                                                                                                                    roi.bottom = image_size.rows - 6;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   roi.bottom = image_size.rows - 6;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                roi.right = image_size.cols - 16;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        roi.bottom = image_size.rows;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    roi.right = image_size.cols;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         roi.left = 17;
                                                                                                        roi.left = 17;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               roi.left = 1;
                                                                               roi.top = 7;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              roi.top = 7;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     roi.top = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  end
```

5.9 Function "dll features.m"

```
[features] = dll_features(model_name, fn, durration);
[features] = dll_features(model_name, fn, durration, compressed_features_file);
function [features] = dll_features (model_name, fn, durration, compressed_file);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Function 'dll_video' must be initialized for (fn). 'model_name' is the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Calculate original or processed features needed to calculate one model.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   'durration' is the durration of the video sequence for which the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   features are to be calculated, in seconds (from 5 to 30 seconds)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          'Developers' Developer's Model
'fn' is 1 for original and 2 for processed.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              'Low' Low-Bandwidth Model 'General' NTIA General Model
                                                                                            Calculate features for a model
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    name of the model to be run:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     [features]
                                                  % DLL FEATURES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                                           SYNTAX
```

```
if (strcmp(model_name,'Low') | strcmp(model_name,'Fast')) & fn==1 & exist('compressed_file','var'),
    model_lowbw_compression ('compress', compressed_file, features.si_std, features.hv_ratio, ...
    features.y_mean, features.cb_mean, features.cr_mean, features.ati_rms);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     [model_tslice_sec, model_planes] = dll_model('initialize', model_name, durration, fn);
dll_video('set_tslice', fn, model_tslice_sec);
                                                                       for fn=1 and model name='Low' (low-bandwidth model, original features).
                                     features should be written. Currently, this option is only available
'compressed features file' is the name of a file where the compressed
                                                                                                                                                Return variable 'features' is a structure holding the uncompressed
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ready_for_vqm = 0;
while ~ready_for_vqm,
    [y, cb, cr] = dll_calib_video('tslice', fn);
    [ready_for_vqm] = dll_model('tslice', y, cb, cr, fps);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ready_for_vqm = 0;
while ~ready_for_vqm,
[y] = dll_calib_video('tslice', fn);
[ready_for_vqm] = dll_model('tslice', y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        warning off MATLAB: max: mixedSingleDoubleInputs
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      elseif strcmp(model_planes, 'ycbcr'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            [fps] = dll_video('fps', fn);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % run tslices through features
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      [features] = dll_model('get');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 if strcmp(model_planes, 'y'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % retrieve the features.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % initialize model.
                                                                                                                                                                                        feature data.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      end
    0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0
```

5.10 Function "dll_lowbw_calib_initialize.m"

```
function ('seed_state') must be passed IDENTICALLY to dll_lowbw_calib_original and then dll_lowbw_calib_processed. The next
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Initialize low bandwidth calibration. The value returned by this
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         time these two functions are again required (i.e., the next video
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    sequence), this initialization function should be called again.
function [seed_state] = dll_lowbw_calib_initialize;
% DLL LOWBW CALIB INITIALIZE
                                                                                                                                                                                                          [seed state] = dll lowbw calib initialize;
                                                                                                     Initialize low bandwidth calibration.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DESCRIPTIONS
```

seed_state = round(rand * 255);
seed_state = uint8(seed state);

rand('seed',sum(100*clock));

5.11 Function "dll_lowbw_calib_original.m"

```
estimate spatial registration and scaling registration for each processed
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         'fn' is the file identifier from dll_video, which should always be fn=1.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    'seed_state' is as returned by dll_lowbw_initialize, which should be
                                                                                                                                               Calcualte original features needed for low bandwidth calibration
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Calcualte original features needed for low bandwidth calibration:
function [orig_pixels, orig_horiz_profile, orig_vert_profile]
dll lowbw calib_original(fn, seed state, num sec)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       clip. Video clip must be temporally registered first.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         called anew each time this function is called.
                                                                                          % DLL_LOWBW_CALIB_ORIGINAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DESCRIPTION
```

% Return values 'orig_pixels', 'orig_horiz_profile', and

'num sec' is the number of seconds of video from file fn=1 that should

be used for calibration.

'orig vert profile' are required by function dll lowbw calib processed.

```
% maximum search in any direction, in # pixels
                                                                                                                                [rows,cols, fps] = dll_video('size', fn);
durration = floor( dll_video('total_frames',1) / fps );
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % maximum scaling search,
                                                                         max_scale = 100; % maximum scaling search, 10%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              if mod(max_shift_horiz,2),
    max_shift_horiz = max_shift_horiz + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                max_shift_vert = max_shift_vert + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % error checks & corrections
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         max_shift_horiz = 4; %
max_shift_vert = 4;
max_scale_horiz = 60; %
max_scale_vert = 40;
elseif rows <= 384,</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   max_shift_horiz = 8;
max_shift_vert = 8;
max_scale_horiz = 60;
max_scale_vert = 40;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      max_shift_vert = 20;
max_scale_horiz = 100;
max_scale_vert = 60;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        if mod(max_shift_vert,2),
num sec = floor(num sec);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   max_shift_horiz = 20;
                                                                                                                                                                                                        num_sec = durration;
                                                                                                                                                                                if durration < num_sec,
                                                    % set up constants.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      if rows <= 216,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      end
```

```
[pvr, oroi] = find_pvr_oroi_guess(rows, cols, max_pixels_horiz, max_pixels_vert);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      80% as many randomly subsampled pixels as there are profile pixels
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         When have final scale & shift, compute luminance gain & offset with
                                  max_pixels_horiz = max_shift_horiz + (max_scale_horiz / 1000) * cols;
max_pixels_horiz = ceil(max_pixels_horiz);
max_pixels_horiz = max_pixels_horiz + mod(max_pixels_horiz,2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        shift processed +- 20 pixels/lines for NTSC (as specified else)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             max_pixels_vert = max_shift_vert + (max_scale_vert / 1000) * rows;
max_pixels_vert = ceil(max_pixels_vert);
max_pixels_vert = max_pixels_vert + mod(max_pixels_vert,2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   scale processed by +/-10\% for NTSC (as specified else)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  - randomly distributed over all frames
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Search original +- 0 second (yes! ZERO);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           horizontal and vertical profiles AND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Search over ALL frames simultaneously.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Use one frame every second (approx).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     [list_row, list_col, list_time, list_o]
% compute PVR and OROI given the above.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  rescale using nearest neighbor
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % Choose the % of pixels to be used.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                rows = oroi.bottom - oroi.top + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            cols = oroi.right - oroi.left + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     those pixels & profiles, too.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % Algorithm:
```

```
sas_choose_pixels (seed_state, rows, cols, num_sec, max_pixels_horiz, max_pixels_vert);
                                                                                                                                                                                         y(:,:,loop) = dll\_video('sec', fn, 0, 1.0/fps); % don't reframe
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          [orig horiz profile, orig vert profile] = sas profile images(orig);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % % orig_pixels = char(orig_pixels);
% % orig_horiz_profile = uint16( round(orig_horiz_profile * 257));
% % orig_vert_profile = uint16( round(orig_vert_profile * 257));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      orig = y(oroi.top:oroi.bottom, oroi.left:oroi.right, :);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               list_horiz_profile = (1:cols) + max_pixels_horiz;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   list vert profile = (1:rows) + max pixels vert;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             dll_video('discard', fn, (fps-1)/fps);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % reshape rows & columns into one dimension.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % % Limit precision on return variables
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       orig_Y = reshape(orig, rows*cols*time,1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          %list of coordinates for profiles
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     [rows, cols, time] = size(orig);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         orig_pixels = orig_Y(list_o);
                                                                                                                   dll_video('set_rewind', fn);
for_loop = 1:num sec,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % Compute original profiles.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % pick our original pixels
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                dll_video('rewind', fn);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                if loop ~= num_sec,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  y = double(y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % cut out OROI
                                                                               % load frames
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           clear orig;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
```

```
% 'fchoice' is 1 for 'field' or 0 for 'frame' depending on which is desired.
% return the best guess for pvr based only on image size.
                                             function [pvr] = find_pvr_guess(rows, cols);
                                                                                                                                                                   if (rows == 486 \mid rows == 480) ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            elseif rows == 576 & cols == 720,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       pvr.bottom = 486 - 18;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       pvr.bottom = 576 - 14;
                                                                                            % i.e., discard overscan.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   pvr.right = 720 - 22;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         pvr.right = 720 - 22;
                                                                                                                                                                                           & cols == 720,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             pvr.bottom = rows;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           pvr.right = cols;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 pvr.left = 23;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                pvr.left = 23;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   pvr.top = 15;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                pvr.top = 19;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  pvr.left = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       pvr.top = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     end
```

function [pvr, oroi] = find_pvr_oroi_guess(rows, cols, max_pixels_horiz, max_pixels_vert);
% Find best guess at PVR and OROI, given image size and

% size of maximum search ('max pixels horiz'), in pixels.

oroi.top = pvr.top + max_pixels_vert;
oroi.bottom = pvr.bottom - max_pixels_vert;
oroi.left = pvr.left + max_pixels_horiz;

pvr = find_pvr_guess(rows, cols);

```
function [list_row, list_col, list_time, list_o] = ...
sas_choose_pixels (seed_state, rows, cols, time, max_pixels_horiz, max_pixels_vert);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % limit to range available. 'rand' is unlikely to exceed that range, but
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % change coordinates to be for processed, where there are more rows
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     list_o = (list_time-1)*rows*cols + (list_col-1)*rows + list_row;
% Choose 80% as many random points as profile points.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   list_row = round(rand(1, need) * (rows) + 0.5);
list_col = round(rand(1, need) * (cols) + 0.5);
list_time = round(rand(1, need) * (time) + 0.5);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            list_row = max( min(list_row,rows), 1);
list_col = max( min(list_col,cols), 1);
list_time = max( min(list_time,time), 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        list_row = list_row + max_pixels_vert;
list_col = list_col + max_pixels_horiz;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             need = ceil(0.80 * (rows+cols)*time);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              rand('state', double(seed_state));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % it is possible.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % columns.
```

% Compute the horizontal profile for each frame (averaging each column)

% Put all such together into one giant image.

% Return that image in profile image.

```
[rows, cols, time] = size(y);
horiz_profile = zeros(cols, time);
for cnt = 1:time,
horiz_profile(:,cnt) = mean(y(:,:,cnt))';
vert_profile(:,cnt) = mean(y(:,:,cnt))';
end
```

5.12 Function "dll_lowbw_calib_processed.m"

```
'num sec' is the number of seconds of video from file fn=1 and 2 that should
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    estimate spatial registration and scaling registration for each processed
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            dll lowbw calib processed(fn, seed_state, num_sec, orig_pixels, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               'fn' is the file identifier from dll_video, which should always be fn=2. seed_state' is as returned by dll_lowbw_initialize, which should be
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              'orig_pixels','orig_horiz_profile', and 'orig_vert_profile' are results from dll_lowbw_calib_original, for the original video (i.e., fn=1).
'no_scaling' is 1 to pre sume no spatial scaling,
'no_scaling' is 0 to calculate spatial scaling
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Calcualte processed features needed for low bandwidth calibration, then
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       status.scale of 1 indicates scale returned is equal to search limit,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         status.shift of 1 indicates shift returned is equal to search limit,
                                           dll_lowbw_calib_processed(fn, seed_state, num_sec, orig_pixels, ...
orig_horiz_profile, orig_vert_profile, no_scaling);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Calculate processed features and low bandwidth calibration.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           orig_horiz_profile, orig_vert_profile, no_scaling);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         clip. Video clip must be temporally registered first.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               called anew each time this function is called.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 status.error of 1 indicates error,
function [shift, scale, status] = ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      [shift, scale, status] = ...
                                                                                                                                                                     % DIL_LOWBW_CALIB_PROCESSED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              be used for calibration.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DESCRIPTION
```

```
% maximum search in any direction, in # pixels
                                                                                                               % % orig_pixels = single(orig_pixels);
% % orig_horiz_profile = double(orig_horiz_profile) / 257;
% % orig_vert_profile = double(orig_vert_profile) / 257;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      [rows,cols, fps] = dll_video('size', fn);
durration = floor(dll_calib_video('total_sec',2));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % maximum scaling search,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     max_scale = 100; % maximum scaling search, 10%
                                                                                      seed state = double (seed state);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            max_shift_horiz = 4; %
max_shift_vert = 4;
max_scale_horiz = 60; %
max_scale_vert = 40;
elseif rows <= 384,</pre>
                                                            % uncompress input arguments.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            num sec = durration;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       max_shift_horiz = 8;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             if durration < num_sec,
num sec = floor(num sec);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       scale.horizontal = 1000;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % set up constants.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    scale.vertical = 1000;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      status.luminance = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                shift.horizontal = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             shift.vertical = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    if rows <= 216,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         status.shift = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     status.error = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           status.scale = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % try
```

```
seed_state, orig_pixels, orig_horiz_profile, orig_vert_profile, no_scaling, fn);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             [pvr, oroi] = find_pvr_oroi_guess(rows, cols, max_pixels_horiz, max_pixels_vert);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 num_sec, fps, max_shift_horiz, max_shift_vert, max_scale_horiz, ...
max_scale_vert, max_pixels_horiz, max_pixels_vert, status, pvr, oroi, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               if shift.horizontal == max_shift_horiz | shift.vertical == max_shift_vert,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  max_pixels_horiz = max_shift_horiz + (max_scale_horiz / 1000) * cols;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    max_pixels_vert = max_shift_vert + (max_scale_vert / 1000) * rows;
max_pixels_vert = ceil(max_pixels_vert);
max_pixels_vert = max_pixels_vert + mod(max_pixels_vert,2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    max_pixels_horiz = ceil(max_pixels_horiz);
max_pixels_horiz = max_pixels_horiz + mod(max_pixels_horiz,2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             [shift, scale, status] = sas core algorithm( ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % check for results next to the search limit.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         max_shift_horiz = max_shift_horiz + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              max_shift_vert = max_shift_vert + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % compute PVR and OROI given the above.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      status.shift = status.shift + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % run the calibration algorithm
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % error checks & corrections
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               if mod(max_shift_horiz,2),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  max_scale_horiz = 100;
max_scale_vert = 60;
                                            max_scale_horiz = 60;
max_scale_vert = 40;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     if mod(max_shift_vert,2),
                                                                                                                                                                    max_shift_horiz = 20;
max_shift_vert = 20;
max_shift_vert = 8;
                                                                                                                                    else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             end
```

```
if abs(scale.horizontal - 1000) == max_scale_horiz | abs(scale.vertical - 1000) == max_scale_horiz,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      function [new_spatial, new_scale, status] = sas_core_algorithm( ...
num_sec, fps, max_shift_horiz, max_shift_vert, max_scale_horiz, max_scale_vert, ...
max_pixels_horiz, max_pixels_vert, status, pvr, oroi, ...
seed_state, orig_pixels, orig_horiz_profile, orig_vert_profile, no_scaling, fn);
% Compute spatial registration for one clip of fields..
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                80% as many randomly subsampled pixels as there are profile pixels
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              When have final scale & shift, compute luminance gain & offset with
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   shift processed +- 20 pixels/lines for NTSC (as specified else)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                scale processed by +/-10\% for NTSC (as specified else)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     - randomly distributed over all frames
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Search original +- 0 second (yes! ZERO);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            horizontal and vertical profiles AND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Search over ALL frames simultaneously.
                                                                           status.scale = status.scale + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Use one frame every second (approx).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             rescale using nearest neighbor
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           those pixels & profiles, too.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             status.error = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    status.error = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % Algorithm:
end
                                                                                                                             end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % catch
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % end
```

```
[list_row, list_col, list_time, list_o] = ...
sas_choose_pixels (seed_state, rows, cols, num_sec, max_pixels_horiz, max_pixels_vert);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          [proc_horiz_profile, proc_vert_profile] = sas_profile_images(proc);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       proc = y(pvr.top:pvr.bottom, pvr.left:pvr.right, :);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               list_horiz_profile = (1:cols) + max_pixels_horiz;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      if loop ~= num_sec,
dll_video('discard', fn, (fps-1)/fps);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % reshape rows & columns into one dimension
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   proc_Y = reshape(proc, rowp*colp*timep,1);
                                                                                                                                                                       % Choose the % of pixels to be used.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               cols = oroi.right - oroi.left + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                  rows = oroi.bottom - oroi.top + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    %list of coordinates for profiles
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        [rowp,colp,timep] = size(proc);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % Compute processed profiles.
new_spatial.vertical = 0;
new_scale.horizontal = 1000;
new_scale.vertical = 1000;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             dll_video('rewind', fn);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           y = double(y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % load frames
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % cut out PVR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    clear proc;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
```

new_spatial.horizontal = 0;

```
values = zeros(2*max_scale_horiz+1,2*max_scale_vert+1,2*max_shift_horiz+1,2*max_shift_vert+1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       if loop < random_tries / 10,
    scale_horiz = round( -max_scale_horiz + (2 * max_scale_horiz + 1) * rand );
    scale_vert = round( -max_scale_vert + (2 * max_scale_vert + 1) * rand );
    shift_horiz = round( -max_shift_horiz + (2 * max_shift_horiz + 1) * rand );
    shift_vert = round( -max_shift_vert + (2 * max_shift_vert + 1) * rand );
    sweight_more_near_best_stretch/shift/time_found so_far.</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % for the first 10% of tries, do a flat random search over all possibilities.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 scale horiz = best scale horiz + round(2 * randn);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                random_tries = 15000; % hope it needn't be that large!
loop = 0;
list_vert_profile = (1:rows) + max_pixels vert;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % randomly choose stretch, shift, and time.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        length_of_list = length(list o);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  cnt_used = 0;
while loop <= random tries,</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  best_scale_horiz = 1000;
best_scale_vert = 1000;
best_shift_horiz = 0;
best_shift_vert = 0;
best_value = inf;
best_loop = -1;
                                                                                                                                                         max_scale_vert = 0;
max_scale_horiz = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   values(:,:,:,:) = NaN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % random search
                                                                                                                            if no scaling,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     loop = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 end
```

```
curr_list_row = list_row * 1000 / (scale_vert+1000) + (rowp/2 - (1000/(scale_vert+1000)) * rowp/2);
curr_list_col = list_col * 1000 / (scale_horiz+1000) + (colp/2 - (1000/(scale_horiz+1000)) * colp/2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if ~isnan( values(scale_horiz + max_scale_horiz + 1, scale_vert + max_scale_vert + 1, ...
shift_horiz + max_shift_horiz + 1, shift_vert + max_shift_vert + 1) ),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  if abs(scale_horiz) > max_scale_horiz | abs(scale_vert) > max_scale_vert | ...
    abs(shift_horiz) > max_shift_horiz | abs(shift_vert) > max_shift_vert,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     curr_list_row = floor(curr_list_row + shift_vert + 0.5);
curr_list_col = floor(curr_list_col + shift_horiz + 0.5);
list_p = (list_time-1)*rowp*colp + (curr_list_col-1)*rowp + curr_list_row;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % Second, shift. Round to nearest pixel (use floor of +0.5 for speed)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    First, scale. The "-0.4" is because the resampling routine we are
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % check whether this stretch/shift/time has been computed already.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % convert from chosen original coordinates (in smaller image) into
scale_vert = best_scale_vert + round( 2 * randn );
shift_horiz = best_shift_horiz + round( 2 * randn );
shift_vert = best_shift_vert + round( 2 * randn );
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % If this point is out of the legal range, choose again.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % training for his this factor.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         processed coordinates.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        cnt\_used = cnt\_used + 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     if max_scale_horiz ==
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if max_scale_vert ==
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        loop = loop + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      scale horiz = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    scale vert = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           continue;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            continue;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             end
                                                                                                                                                         end
```

% compute the difference value of the random pixels

```
vert_diff = orig_vert_profile - proc_vert_profile(curr_list_row,:);
horiz_diff = orig_horiz_profile - proc_horiz_profile(curr_list_col,:);
pixel_list = [ pixel_list; reshape(vert_diff,rows*num_sec,1); reshape(horiz_diff,cols*num_sec,1)];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    elseif curr_value == best_value,
   if abs(scale_horiz) <= abs(best_scale_horiz) & abs(scale_vert) <= abs(best_scale_vert) & ...
   abs(shift_horiz) <= abs(best_shift_horiz) & abs(shift_vert) <= abs(best_shift_vert),</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               shift_horiz + max_shift_horiz + 1, shift_vert + max_shift_vert + 1) = curr_value;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % Second, shift the profiles. Round to nearest pixel (use floor of +0.5 for speed)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      values(scale_horiz + max_scale_horiz + 1, scale_vert + max_scale_vert + 1, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % compute the difference value of the profiles. Append that to random
                                                                                                                                              curr_list_row = list_vert_profile * 1000 / ...
(scale_vert+1000) + (rowp/2 - (1000/(scale_vert+1000)) * rowp/2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % if find a tie, change to it if the scaling factor is closer to no
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   curr_list_row = floor(curr_list_row + shift_vert + 0.5);
curr_list_col = floor(curr_list_col + shift_horiz + 0.5);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % Compute and record standard deviation of difference.
pixel list = orig pixels - proc y(list p);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              best_scale_horiz = scale_horiz;
best_scale_vert = scale_vert;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           curr_value = std(pixel_list);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % keep track of the best one!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    if curr value < best_value,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % scaling & no shifting
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % pixels' differneces.
                                                                                                     % scale the profiles.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        want = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         want = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if want,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        end
```

```
% 'fchoice' is 1 for 'field' or 0 for 'frame' depending on which is desired.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % return the best guess for pvr based only on image size.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         new_spatial.vertical = best_shift_vert;
new_scale.horizontal = best_scale_horiz+1000;
new_scale.vertical = best_scale_vert+1000;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   function [pvr] = find_pvr_guess(rows, cols);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        new_spatial.horizontal = best_shift_horiz;
best_shift_horiz = shift_horiz;
best_shift_vert = shift_vert;
best_value = curr_value;
best_loop = loop;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  if (rows == 486 \mid rows == 480) ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        elseif rows == 576 & cols == 720,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   scale_horiz = best_scale_horiz;
scale_vert = best_scale_vert;
shift_horiz = best_shift_horiz;
shift_vert = best_shift_vert;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          pvr.bottom = 486 - 18;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             pvr.right = 720 - 22;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % i.e., discard overscan.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % send back all results.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 & cols == 720,
                                                                                                                                                                             loop = loop + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 pvr.left = 23;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           pvr.top = 19;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     pvr.top = 15;
                                                                                                                   end
```

```
function [pvr, oroi] = find_pvr_oroi_guess(rows, cols, max_pixels_horiz, max_pixels_vert); % Find best guess at PVR and OROI, given image size and
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 function [list_row, list_col, list_time, list_o] = ...
sas_choose_pixels (seed_state, rows, cols, time, max_pixels_horiz, max_pixels_vert);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % size of maximum search ('max pixels horiz'), in pixels.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % Choose 80% as many random points as profile points.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            list_row = round(rand(1, need) * (rows) + 0.5);
list_col = round(rand(1, need) * (cols) + 0.5);
list_time = round(rand(1, need) * (time) + 0.5);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           oroi.top = pvr.top + max_pixels_vert;
oroi.bottom = pvr.bottom - max_pixels_vert;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     oroi.left = pvr.left + max_pixels_horiz;
oroi.right = pvr.right - max_pixels_horiz;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          need = ceil(0.80 * (rows+cols)*time);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            pvr = find_pvr_guess(rows, cols);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           rand('state', seed state);
pvr.bottom = 576 - 14;
                                                                     pvr.right = 720 - 22;
                                                                                                                                                                                     pvr.bottom = rows;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               pvr.right = cols;
                                   pvr.left = 23;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    pvr.left = 1;
                                                                                                                                                 pvr.top = 1;
                                                                                                                  else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     end
```

% limit to range available. 'rand' is unlikely to exceed that range, but

```
% Compute the horizontal profile for each frame (averaging each column).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % change coordinates to be for processed, where there are more rows
                                                                                                                                                                                                            list_o = (list_time-1)*rows*cols + (list_col-1)*rows + list_row;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 function [horiz_profile, vert_profile] = sas_profile_images(y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              vert_profile(:,cnt) = mean(y(:,:,cnt), 2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          horiz_profile(:,cnt) = mean(y(:,:,cnt))';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % Put all such together into one giant image.
                                    list_row = max( min(list_row,rows), 1);
list_col = max( min(list_col,cols), 1);
list_time = max( min(list_time,time), 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            list_row = list_row + max_pixels_vert;
list_col = list_col + max_pixels_horiz;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % Return that image in profile_image.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   horiz profile = zeros(cols, time);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          vert profile = zeros(rows, time);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              [rows, cols, time] = size(y);
% it is possible.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 for cnt = 1:time,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % columns.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             end
```

5.13 Function "dll_lowbw_calib_quant.m"

```
function [orig_horiz_profile_out, orig_vert_profile_out] = ...
dll_lowbw_calib_quant(is_quantize, orig_horiz_profile_in, orig_vert_profile_in)
% DLL_LOWBW_CALIB_QUANT
```

Quantize & reconstruct original features for low bandwidth spatial 00 00

registration.

```
[row,col] = size(orig_horiz_profile_in);
[orig_horiz_profile_out] = quantiz_fast(reshape(orig_horiz_profile_in,1,row*col),part_profile);
orig_horiz_profile_out = reshape(orig_horiz_profile_out,row,col);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    part profile = (code profile(\overline{2}:code profile size)+code profile(1:code profile size-1))/2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                Other two paramters are profile sfrom dll_lowbw_calib_original.m (when quantizing)
[orig_horiz_profile, orig_vert_profile] = ...
dll_lowbw_calib_quant(is_quantize, orig_horiz_profile, orig_vert_profile);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          [orig_horiz_profile, orig_vert_profile] =
    dll_lowbw_calib_quant(0, index_horiz_profile, index_vert_profile);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             [index horiz_profile, index_vert_profile] =
    dll_lowbw_calib_quant(1, orig_horiz_profile, orig_vert_profile);
Example call to reconstruct:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Define the quantizers for the two spatial registration features.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 \ensuremath{\$} 252 is the maximum observed in the training data
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   high_codes = 2^16; % number of codes for 16-bit quantizer code_profile = start:(last-start)/(high_codes-1):last;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            and indexes from previous call (when reconstructing).
                                                                                                                                          'is_quantize' is 1 for quantize, 0 to reconstruct.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Note: original pixels do not need to be quantized.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             These designs are for 10 bit linear quantizers.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % Generate the partitions, halfway between codes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        code_profile_size = size(code_profile,2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Quantize original features
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Example call to quantize:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    start = 0.0; % first code
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % profile feature
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              if is quantize,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    last = 255.0;
                                                                                                 DESCRIPTION
```

SYNTAX

```
[row,col] = size(orig_vert_profile_in);
[orig_vert_profile_out] = quantiz_fast(reshape(orig_vert_profile_in,1,row*col),part_profile);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            [row,col] = size(orig_horiz_profile_in);
orig_horiz_profile_out = code_profile(1+orig_horiz_profile_in);
orig_horiz_profile_out = reshape(orig_horiz_profile_out,row,col);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               orig_vert_profile_out = code_profile(1+orig_vert_profile_in);
orig_vert_profile_out = reshape(orig_vert_profile_out,row,col);
                                                                                            orig_vert_profile_out = reshape(orig_vert_profile_out,row,col);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            [row,col] = size(orig_vert_profile_in);
                                                                                                                                                                                               % Undo the quantization
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      end
```

5.14 Function "dll_lowbw_gain_v2_original.m"

```
'fn' is the file identifier from dll video, preferably fn=1. 
 'num sec' is the number of seconds of video from file fn=1 that should
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              offset. Video clip must be temporally registered first. Spatial
                                                                                                                                                 Calculate original features needed for low bandwidth YCbCr gain
function [orig_y_blocks, orig_cb_blocks, orig_cr_blocks, yesno]
dll_lowbw_gain_v2_original(fn, num_sec)
% DLL_LOWBW_GAIN_v2_ORIGINAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Calculate original features needed for low bandwidth gain \&
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               [orig_y_blocks, orig_cb_blocks, orig_cr_blocks, yesno]
dll_lowbw_gain_v2_original(fn, num_sec)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            registration & valid region should also be calculated.
                                                                                                                                                                                                     offset (rrcal version 2).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       be used for calibration.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SYNTAX
```

'yesno' logicals (i.e., booleans) indicating for all blocks, which 1/2

of blocks were selected.

'orig_y_blocks' averaged Y blocks selected.'orig_cb_blocks' averaged Cb blocks selected'orig_cr_blocks' averaged Cr blocks selected

Return values are required by function dll_lowbw_gain_processed.

```
[temp.image_size.rows,temp.image_size.cols] = dll_video('size',fn);
[temp.cvr] = dll_calib_video('pvr');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    [sroi,vert,horiz] = adjust_requested_sroi (temp, ...
'vsize',block_size, 'hsize',block_size, 'extra',extra);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Use luminance image only, sub-sampled by block size.
[rows,cols, fps] = dll_video('size', fn);
durration = floor( dll_video('total_frames',1) / fps );
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Search original +- 0 second (yes! ZERO);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Search over ALL frames simultaneously.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Use one frame every second (approx).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % set SROI given specified block size
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            dll_calib_video('Sroi', sroi, extra);
                                                                                     num_sec = durration;
                                                         if durration < num_sec,
                                                                                                                                                                                                             block_size = 10;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     block_size = 22;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            block_size = 46;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         elseif rows <= 384,
                                                                                                                                                                               if rows <= 216,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % Algorithm:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      else
                                                                                                                     end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                end
```

num sec = floor(num sec);

```
'mean');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    'mean');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      [y, cb, cr] = dll_calib_video('tslice', fn);
orig_y_blocks(:,:,loop) = block_statistic(y, block_size, block_size, 'mean');
orig_y_std(:,:,loop) = block_statistic(y, block_size, block_size, 'std');
orig_cb_blocks(:,:,loop) = block_statistic(cb, block_size, block_size, 'mean')
orig_cr_blocks(:,:,loop) = block_statistic(cr, block_size, block_size, 'mean')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % skip over the rest of the frames in this second of video.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    orig_cb_blocks = reshape(orig_cb_blocks, r1*c1*t1, 1);
orig_cr_blocks = reshape(orig_cr_blocks, r1*c1*t1, 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               orig_y_std = reshape(orig_y_std, r1*c1*t1, 1);
orig_y_blocks = reshape(orig_y_blocks, r1*c1*t1, 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            dll_video("discard', fn, (fps-1)/fps);
                                 orig_y_blocks = zeros(vert, horiz, num_sec);
orig_y_std = zeros(vert, horiz, num_sec);
orig_cb_blocks = zeros(vert, horiz, num_sec);
orig_cr_blocks = zeros(vert, horiz, num_sec);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % pick off 1/2 of blocks with lowest Y stdev
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                dll_video('set_rewind', fn);
dll_video('set_tslice', fn, 1.0/fps);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   dll_calib_video('sroi', temp.cvr, 0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              [r1,c1,t1] = size(orig_y_std);
% allocate space for results
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % compute mean of frame
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         dll_video('rewind', fn);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              if loop ~= num_sec,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % set SROI to PVR again
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % loop through frames
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            for loop = 1:num_sec,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
```

```
[a,b]=sort(orig_y_std);
b = b(1:floor(length(b) / 2));
yesno = logical(orig_y_std <= orig_y_std(b(length(b))));
orig_y_blocks = orig_y_blocks(yesno);
orig_cb_blocks = orig_cb_blocks(yesno);
orig_cr_blocks = orig_cr_blocks(yesno);</pre>
```

5.15 Function "dll_lowbw_gain_v2_processed.m"

```
function [y_gain, y_offset, cb_gain, cb_offset, cr_gain, cr_offset, sucess] = ...
dll_lowbw_gain_v2_processed(fn, num_sec, orig_y, orig_cb, orig_cr, yesno);
% DLL_LOWBW_GAIN_V2_PROCESSED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          [y_gain, y_offset, cb_gain, cb_offset, cr_gain, cr_offset, status] = ...
dll_lowbw_gain_v2_processed(fn, seed_state, num_sec, ...
                                                                                                                                                                  Calculate processed features and low bandwidth YCbCr gain/offset (rrcal
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        'fn' is the file identifier from dll_video, preferably fn=2.   
'num_sec' is the number of seconds of video from file fn=2 that should
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Other input values are computed by function dll_lowbw_gain_original.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  offset. Video clip must be temporally registered first. Spatial
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               orig_y_blocks, orig_cb_blocks, orig_cr_blocks, yesno);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Calculate processed features needed for low bandwidth gain &
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   registration & valid region should also be calculated.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      be used for calibration.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           version 2).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SYNTAX
```

Return value of 'sucess' is 1 if algorithm succeeds, and 0 if algorithm may have failed, and -1 if a catestrophic failure results in a return of

gain=1, offset=0. Cb & Cr values set to 'nan' if algorithm failed

otherwise not checked,

Returned values are 'y_gain' the luminance gain, and 'y_offset', the luminance offset; and likewise for Cb and Cr.

```
[rows,cols, fps] = dll_video('size', fn);
durration = floor(dll_video('total_frames',2) / fps );
num_sec = floor(num_sec);
                                                                                                                                               num_sec = floor(num_sec);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   num_sec = durration;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             if durration < num_sec,
                                                                                                                             %figure out block size
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 block_size = 10;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             block_size = 46;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      block_size = 22;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    elseif rows <= 384,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             if rows <= 216,
                                     Y_again = 1;
Y_aoffset = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 end
```

sucess = 1;

Use luminance image only, sub-sampled by block_size. Search original +- 0 second (yes! ZERO); Search over ALL frames simultaneously. Use one frame every second (approx). % Algorithm:

```
[y, cb, cr] = dll_calib_video('tslice', fn);
proc_y(:,:,loop) = block_statistic(y, block_size, block_size, 'mean');
proc_cb(:,:,loop) = block_statistic(cb, block_size, block_size, 'mean');
proc_cr(:,:,loop) = block_statistic(cr, block_size, block_size, 'mean');
                               [temp.image_size.rows,temp.image_size.cols] = dll_video('size',fn);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % skip over the rest of the frames in this second of video.
                                                                                                                                               [sroi,vert,horiz] = adjust_requested_sroi (temp, ...
'vsize',block_size, 'hsize',block_size, 'extra',extra);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    dll_video('discard', fn, (fps-1)/fps);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           proc_y = proc_y(yesno);
proc_cb = reshape(proc_cb, r1*c1*t1, 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    proc_cb = zeros(vert, horiz, num_sec);
proc_cr = zeros(vert, horiz, num_sec);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           [r1,c1,t1] = size(proc_y);
proc_y = reshape(proc_y, r1*c1*t1, 1);
% set SROI given specified block size
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          proc_Y = zeros(vert, horiz, num sec);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        dll calib video('Sroi', sroi, extra);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           dll_video('set_rewind', fn);
dll_video('set_tslice', fn, 1.0/fps);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             dll_calib_video('sroi', temp.cvr, 0);
                                                                    [temp.cvr] = dll_calib_video('pvr');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % allocate space for results
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % compute mean of frame
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        dll_video('rewind', fn);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % set SROI to PVR again
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    if loop ~= num_sec,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % loop through frames
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         for loop = 1:num_sec,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           end
```

```
b = find(orig_cb >= -126 & orig_cb <= 126 & proc_cb >= -126 & proc_cb <= 126 );
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              b = find(orig_cr >= -126 & orig_cr <= 126 & proc_cr >= -126 & proc_cr <= 126 );
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           b = find(orig_Y >= 2 & orig_Y <= 253 & proc_Y >= 2 & proc_Y <= 253 );
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            if (max(max(max(orig_y)))-min(min(min(orig_y)))) < 10,</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                           % MUST be done second< so that above indicies
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % compute gain & offset with final pixels
proc_cb = proc_cb(yesno);
proc_cr = reshape(proc_cr, r1*c1*t1, 1);
proc_cr = proc_cr(yesno);
                                                                                                                                                                                % eliminate blocks with clipping
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               if length(b) ~= length(orig_cb),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       if length(b) ~= length(orig_cr),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % are identical for y, cb, & cr
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      if length(b) \tilde{} = length(orig_Y),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            orig_cb = orig_cb(b);
proc_cb = proc_cb(b);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      orig_cr = orig_cr(b);
proc_cr = proc_cr(b);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    orig_Y = orig_Y(b);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               proc_Y = proc_Y(b);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              y_{\text{offset}} = 0.0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   y_{gain} = 1.0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             sucess = -1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
```

```
epsilon = 1.0; cost = 1.0./ (abs(r) + epsilon); % cost vector, reciprocal of errors cost = cost ./ sqrt(sum(cost)); % normalize for unity norm
 0
elseif (max(max(proc_y)))-min(min(min(proc_y)))) <=</pre>
                                                                                                                                          % compute initial gain via linear regression
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    if abs(prev_b(2) - b(2)) < 0.0001, done = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      xp = x' * repmat(cost,1,2)';

b = inv(xp^*x)^*xp^*y;
                                                                                                                                                                                 x = [ones(length(y), 1) orig_y];

b = x \setminus y;

r = y - x*b;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         while ~done && counter < 10000,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 counter = counter + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     cost = (cost.^2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       y_{\text{gain}} = b(2);

y_{\text{offset}} = b(1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          prev_b = b;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      if counter < 10000,
                    Y_gain = 1.0;
Y_offset = 0.0;
sucess = -1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   r = y - x^*b;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   done = 0;
prev_b = b;
counter = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                  y = proc_y;
```

```
epsilon = 1.0; cost = 1.0; cost = 1.0./ (abs(r) + epsilon); % cost vector, reciprocal of errors cost = cost./sqrt(sum(cost)); % normalize for unity norm cost = (cost.^2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                cb_gain = nan;
cb_offset = nan;
elseif (max(max(proc_cb)))-min(min(min(proc_cb)))) <= 0</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              if (max(max(max(orig_cb)))-min(min(min(orig_cb)))) < 10,</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % compute initial gain via linear regression
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   x = [ones(length(y), 1) orig_cb];

b = x/y;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     while ~done && counter < 10000,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           counter = counter + 1;
Y_gain = 1.0;
Y_offset = 0.0;
sucess = -1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 cb_gain = nan;
cb_offset = nan;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    done = 0;
prev_b = b;
counter = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    y = proc_cb;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  r = y - x^*b;
                                                                    end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 else
                                                                                                                  end
```

```
cr_gain = nan;
cr_offset = nan;
elseif (max(max(proc_cr)))-min(min(min(proc_cr)))) <= 0</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       if (max(max(max(orig_cr)))-min(min(min(orig_cr)))) < 10,</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % compute initial gain via linear regression
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           if abs(prev_b(2) - b(2)) < 0.0001, done = 1;
xp = x' .* repmat(cost,1,2)';

b = inv(xp^*x)^*xp^*y;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             y = proc_cr;
x = [ones(length(y),1) orig_cr];
b = x\y;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                cb\_gain = b(2);

cb\_offset = b(1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   cb_gain = nan;
cb_offset = nan;
                                                                                                                                 prev_b = b;
                                                                                                                                                                                                             if counter < 10000,
                                    r = y - x^*b;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          cr_gain = nan;
cr_offset = nan;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             end
```

```
cost = 1.0 ./ (abs(r) + epsilon); % cost vector, reciprocal of errors cost = cost ./ sqrt(sum(cost)); % normalize for unity norm
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    if y_gain < 0.6 || y_gain > 1.6 || y_offset < -80 || y_offset > 80,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % failure causes large offset or small gain.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    if abs(prev_b(2) - b(2)) < 0.0001, done = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               xp = x' .* repmat(cost,1,2)';
b = inv(xp*x)*xp*y;
r = y - x*b;
                                                                                                                 while ~done && counter < 10000,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if y_{\text{offset}} > 20 \mid \mid y_{\text{gain}} < 0.70,
                                                                                                                                      counter = counter + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       cost = (cost.^2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           cr_offset = b(1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            cr_gain = nan;
cr_offset = nan;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if counter < 10000,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         cr_gain = b(2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       prev_b = b;
                                                                                                                                                                                        epsilon = 1.0;
r = y - x^*b;
                                               done = 0;
prev_b = b;
counter =0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       sucess = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             end
```

```
function [out_y, out_cb, out_cr] = dll_lowbw_gain_v2_quant(is_quantize, in_y, in_cb, in_cr);
% DLL_LOWBW_GAIN_V2_QUANT
% Quantizer & reconstruct original features for lowbw gain & offset.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          [index_y, index_cb, index_cr] = dll_lowbw_gain_v2_quant(1, y, cb, cr); % quantize [y, cb, cr] = dll_lowbw_gain_v2_quant(0, index_y, index_cb, index_cr); % reconstruct
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    lowbw_gain_v2_original.m (i.e., uncompressed) 'index_v', 'index_cb', and 'index_cr' are the quantize indicies to be transmitted.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        high_codes = 1024; % number of codes for 10-bit quantizer, must make epsilon=1.0 code_lgo = start:(last-start)/(high_codes-1):last;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              code_lgo_size = size(code_lgo,2);
part_lgo = (code_lgo(2:code_lgo_size)+code_lgo(1:code_lgo_size-1))/2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    start = 0.0; % first code
last = 255.0; % 255 is the maximum observed in the training data
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          First argument is '1' to quantize, and '0' to reconstruct.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          'y', 'cb', and 'cr are the original features from
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              5.16 Function "dll_lowbw_gain_v2_quant.m"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % Generate the partitions, halfway between codes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       [out_cb] = quantiz_fast(in_cb'+128, part_lgo);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 [out_y] = quantiz_fast(in_y',part_lgo);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % Quantize orig y feature like this
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % Quantize org cb feature like this
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Quantize org cr feature like this
                                   y_offset = 0.0;
y \text{ gain} = 1.0;
                                                                                      sucess = -1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 if is quantize,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SYNTAX
```

```
[out_cr] = quantiz_fast(in_cr'+128,part_lgo);
else
    Look-up the quantized value like this
    out_y = orig2';
    Look-up the quantized value like this
    out_cb = orig2'-128;
    Look-up the quantized value like this
    out_cb = orig2'-128;
    Look-up the quantized value like this
    out_cr = orig2'-128;
end
```

5.17 Function "dll_lowbw_temporal.m"

```
function [delay, sucess, is_still] = dll_lowbw_temporal (fn, ti2_orig, ti2_proc, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          dll_lowbw_temporal_features (named ti2_proc, ti10_proc & ymean_proc). And finally, the temporal registration uncertainty, 'uncert', in seconds.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Input arguments are 'fn' from dll_video, file ID for either original or processed -- it doesn't matter which. The next six input arguments are
                                                                                                                                                                                 dll_lowbw_temporal_features (named ti2_orig, ti10_orig & ymean_orig);
                               the three features computed on the original video by function
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          and the features computed on the processed video by function
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  [...] = dll_lowbw_temporal(..., Flag', ...);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                                                    % SYNTAX
```

On+10nal Flags

```
[video_standard] = dll_video('get_video_standard', fn);
if strcmp(video_standard,'interlace_upper_field_first'), % e.g., if fps == 25,
fld_num(1) = 1;
fld_num(2) = 2;
                           Default.
                                                                          Return 'delay', the temporal registration delay in frames; 'sucess', which is 1 if the algorithm succeeded & 0 if the algorithm failed; and
                                                                                                                         'is_still' which contains 1 if the video sequence appears to be still
                                                                                                                                                         or nearly still (thus temporal registration will always fail), and 0
                         For interlaced systems, align to frame accuracy.
 For interlaced systems, align to field accuracy.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   elseif strcmp(video_standard,'interlace_lower_field_first'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          error('optional flag not recognized');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                warning('video standard not recognized');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          elseif strcmp(video_standard,'progressive'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   elseif strcmpi(varargin{cnt},'frame'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       if strcmpi(varargin{cnt},'field'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            while cnt <= length(varargin),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                frame_select = 0;
cnt = cnt + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            frame_select = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       cnt = cnt + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            progressive = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               progressive = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             progressive = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             fld_num(1) = 2;
fld_num(2) = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    fld_num(1) = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         fld num(1) = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            frame select = 1;
                         'frame'
'field'
                                                                                                                                                                                    otherwise.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    cnt = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                end
 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0
```

```
[sucess, is_still, delay] = trc_align_with_three_features(ti2_orig, ti2_proc, ... ymean_orig, ymean_proc, ti10_orig, ti10_proc, uncert, progressive, frame_select);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 function [diff, is_valid] = trc_correlate_one_feature(feature_orig, feature_proc, ...
threshold, uncert, is_progressive, frame_select, hold_name, file_name);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              *****************
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  hold_length = min( length(feature_proc), length(feature_proc)) -2*uncert;
proc = squeeze(feature_proc(uncert+1:uncert+hold_length));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    src = squeeze(feature_orig(delay:delay+hold_length-1));
uncert = ceil(uncert * dll video('fps', fn));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  if hold_std < threshold,
    is_valid = 0;</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              for delay = 1:uncert*2+1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   hold std = std(src);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    proc = proc ./ hold_std;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  if hold std < threshold,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       hold std = std(proc);
                                                                  uncert = uncert * 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               if is progressive,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 is_valid = 0;
hold_std = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       is_valid = 1;
                                 if ~progressive,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  diff = NaN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
```

progressive = 1;

```
src = squeeze(feature_orig(delay:delay+hold_length-1));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 src = squeeze(feature_orig(delay:delay+hold_length-1));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         \$ align to nearest field -- may indicate different spatial \$ shift.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  diff((delay+1)/2) = std(src./hold_std-proc);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    diff( delay ) = std(src ./ hold std - proc);
                                         diff(delay) = std(src ./ hold std - proc);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         hold_std = std(src);
if hold_std < threshold,
is_valid = 0;
hold_std = 1;</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                           hold_std = std(src);
if hold_std < threshold,
                                                                                                                                         for delay = 1:2:uncert*2+1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          for delay = 1:uncert*2+1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          is_valid = 0;
hold_std = 1;;
                                                                                                                    if frame select,
return;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                end
                                                                       end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
```

function [is_valid, is_still, delay] = trc_align_with_three_features(ti2_orig, ti2_proc, ...
Y_orig, Y_proc, ti10_orig, ti10_proc, uncert, is_progressive, frame_select);

 $STILL_TI = 0.15;$

```
function [is_valid, is_still, delay] = trc_align_combine(diff_ti2, diff_y, diff_ti10, uncert, ...
passvalid_ti2, passvalid_y, passvalid_ti10, ...
is_progressive, frame_select, test, scene, hrc, clip_number);
                                                                                                                                                                                                     uncert, is_progressive, frame_select);
[diff_y,valid_y] = trc_correlate_one_feature(y_orig, y_proc, STILL_Y, uncert, ...
is_progressive, frame_select);
[diff_til0,valid_til0] = trc_correlate_one_feature(til0_orig, til0_proc, STILL_TI, ...
[diff_ti2,valid_ti2] = trc_correlate_one_feature(ti2_orig, ti2_proc, STILL_TI, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ****************
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % judge whether each of the three features is valid
                                                                                                                                          uncert, is progressive, frame select);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 valid_ti2 = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     valid_ti2 = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CONST_VALID = 0.25;

CONST_INVALID = 1.4;

CONST_DELTA = 0.04;

CONST_TI_RANGE = 3;

CONST_Y_RANGE = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        valid ti2 = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               else
```

STILL Y = 0.25

```
end
```

```
% make composite plot of valid differences/correlations
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           is_valid = 1;
if valid_ti2 & valid_y & valid_ti10,
    diff = (diff_ti2+diff_y+diff_ti10)/3;
elseif valid_ti2 & valid_y,
    diff = (diff_ti2+diff_y)/2;
elseif valid_y & valid_ti10,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         diff = (diff_y+diff_ti10)/2;
elseif valid_ti2 & valid_ti10,
diff = (diff_ti2+diff_ti10)/2;
elseif valid_ti2,
diff = diff_ti2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            valid til0 = 0;
                                                                                               valid_y = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          valid til0 = 0;
                                                                                                                              else valid y = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          elseif valid y,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             end
```

```
if ~passvalid_ti2 & ~passvalid_y & ~passvalid_ti10,
   is_still = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              delay = - (mindelay - 1 - uncert/2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  delay = - (mindelay - 1 - uncert/2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                     if is valid,
    % find delay that minimizes correlation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      delay = - (mindelay - 1 - uncert);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          mindelay = (mindelay+1)/2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            [mindiff,mindelay] = min(diff);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            if frame_select,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                if is_progressive,
diff = diff_y;
elseif valid_ti10,
diff = diff_ti10;
                                                                                     is_valid = 0; delay = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   is_still = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            end
                                                                                                                                   end
```

5.18 Function "dll_lowbw_temporal_features.m"

```
function [ti2, ti10, ymean, is_white_clip, is_black_clip] = ...
dll_lowbw_temporal_features(fn, durration, pvr);
% DLL_LOWBW_TEMPORAL_FEATURES
% Step 1: Compute features needed for temporal registration
```

```
file length). 'pvr' computed by dll_proc_valid_region, if known, should also be specified. A default PVR will be used if this information is not
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     if strcmp(video_standard,'interlace_upper_field_first'), % e.g., if fps ==
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     known. WARNING: 'pvr' (if present) and 'durration' must be identical
                                                                                                                                                                                          'durration' in seconds, the durration of video to be used (less than
                                                                                                                                                                  Input arguments are 'fn' from dll_video, to locate the video file;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Also whether the video appears to contain white level clipping
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ('is white clip') or black level clipping ('is black clip').
                          [ti2, ti10, ymean, is_white_clip, is_black_clip] = ...
dll_lowbw_temporal_features(fn, durration);
[...] = dll_lowbw_temporal_features(fn, durration, pvr);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Return values are three features: ti2, ti10 & ymean.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          [video_standard] = dll_video('get_video_standard', fn);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               hold = hold + mod(hold, 2); % next even number
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            hold = hold + mod(hold, 2); % next even number
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        for original & processed function calls.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     [row,col] = dll_video('size', fn);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % discard 4% if PVR not defined,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       [fps] = dll_video('fps', fn);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     pvr.bottom = row - hold;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                hold = round(0.04*row);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             hold = round(0.04*col);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           pvr.right = col - hold;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            pvr.left = hold + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               pvr.top = hold + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        if ~exist('pvr','var'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           fld_num(1) = 1;
fld_num(2) = 2;
                                                                                                                                 DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % initialize
SYNTAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     end
                                                                                                                                                                    0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0
```

```
elseif strcmp(video_standard,'interlace_lower_field_first'),
   fild_num(1) = 2;
   fild_num(2) = 1;
   progressive = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Y_{\text{fields}} = \text{reshape}(Y_{\text{frames}}, 2, \text{rows}/2, \text{cols});
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              warning('video standard not recognized');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Y_frames = dll_calib_video('tslice', fn);
                                                                                                                           elseif strcmp(video_standard,'progressive'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    dll_video('set_rewind', fn);
dll_video('set_tslice', fn, 1.0/fps);
dll_calib_video('sroi',pvr,0);
if ~progressive,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % Reshape frames into fields.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            buffer = zeros(rows/2*cols, 6, 2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               buffer = zeros(rows*cols,6,2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      for loop = 1:floor(fps*durration),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              rows = pvr.bottom-pvr.top+1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         cols = pvr.right-pvr.left+1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % loop through frames
                                                                                                                                                                           progressive = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               progressive = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 if ~progressive,
progressive = 0;
                                                                                                                                                  fld_num(1) = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      fld_num(1) = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % read frame
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ymean_cnt = 1;
white_cnt = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ti2_cnt = 1; ti1\overline{0} cnt = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               curr = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      else
                                                                                                                                                                                                        else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             end
```

```
\label{eq:curring}  \mbox{til0(til0_cnt)} = \mbox{sqrt(mean( buffer(:,curr,fld) - buffer(:,other,fld)).^2 ));} \\ \mbox{til0_cnt} = \mbox{til0_cnt} + 1; 
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ti2(ti2_cnt) = sqrt(mean( (buffer(:,curr,fld) - buffer(:,other,fld)).^2 ));
ti2_cnt = ti2_cnt + 1;
                                                         buffer(:,curr,1) = reshape(y_fields(:,fld_num(1),:),rows/2*cols,1);
buffer(:,curr,2) = reshape(y_fields(:,fld_num(2),:),rows/2*cols,1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              buffer(:,curr,1) = reshape(y fields(:,fld num(1),:),rows*cols,1);
                                                                                                                                                     % Change name; don't reshape frames into fields.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   y_fields = reshape(y_frames,rows,1,cols);
y_fields = permute(y_fields, [2 1 3]);
                                                                                                                                                                                   [rows, cols, time] = size(y_frames);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   other = other + 6;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    other = other + 6;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    for fid = 1:length(fld_num),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          for fld = 1:length(fld_num),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       for fld = 1:length(fld_num),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % compute feature Ymean
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    other = curr-1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    other = curr-5;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % compute feature TI10
                             frows = rows / 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    if other < 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if other < 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % compute feature TI2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        if loop >= 6,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          if loop >= 2,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 frows = rows;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          clear y frames;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             end
```

```
% white & black clipping
for fld = 1:length(fld_num),
list_white(white_cnt) = length(find(buffer(:,curr,fld) >= 254));
list_black(white_cnt) = length(find(buffer(:,curr,fld) <= 1));
white_cnt = white_cnt + 1;
ymean(ymean_cnt) = mean(buffer(:,curr,fld));
ymean_cnt = ymean_cnt + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             list_white = list_white ./ (frows * cols) * 100;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               list_black = list_black ./ (frows * cols) * 100;
is_black_clip = max(max(list_black)) >= 5.0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        is_white_clip = max(max(list_white)) >= 5.0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            dll_video('rewind', fn);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         curr = curr + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         curr = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        if curr > 6,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        end
```

5.19 Function "dll_lowbw_temporal_original.m"

ti10 = single(ti10);
ymean = single(ymean);

ti2 = single(ti2);

function dll_lowbw_temporal_original(fn, delay);

```
% Adjust the image buffer according to the temporal registration just computed.
                                                                                                                                                                                   'fn' from dll video, fn=1, description of original video sequence.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        [fps] = dll_video('fps', fn);
dll_video('discard', fn, floor(-delay)/fps);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          'delay' as returned by dll lowbw temporal
                                                                                                            dll_lowbw_temporal_original(fn, delay);
                               step 3: Apply delay to original video
DLL LOWBW TEMPORAL ORIGINAL
                                                                                                                                                DESCRIPTION -
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        end
```

5.20 Function "dll_lowbw_temporal_processed.m"

```
'fn' from dll_video, fn=2, description of processed video sequence
function dll_lowbw_temporal_processed(fn, delay);
% DLL_LOWBW_TEMPORAL_PROCESSED
% step 4: Apply delay to processed video
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      'delay' as returned by dll_lowbw_temporal
                                                                                                                                                                dll_lowbw_temporal_processed(fn, delay);
                                                                                                                                                                                                           DESCRIPTION
```

% Adjust the image buffer according to the temporal registration just computed. [fps] = dll_video('fps', fn);
dll_video('discard', fn, floor(delay)/fps); end

5.21 Function "dll_lowbw_temporal_quant.m"

function [ti2, ti10, y] = dll_lowbw_temporal_quant(is_quantize, orig_ti2, orig_ti10, orig_y);
% DLL_LOWBW_TEMPORAL_QUANT

```
[index_ti2, index_ti10, index_y] = dll_lowbw_temporal_quant(is_quantize, orig_ti2, orig_ti10, orig_y); [orig_ti2, orig_ti10, orig_y] = dll_lowbw_temporal_quant(is_quantize, index_ti2, index_ti10, index_y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   function dll lowbw temporal original (orig ti2, orig ti10, orig y) and the return values are the indexes to be transmitted. When reconstructing,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              When quantizing, the other three paramters are the features returned by
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            the other three parameters are the indexes, and the return values are
Quantize & reconstruct original features for low bandwidth temporal
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Define the quantizers for the three temporal registration features.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           [orig_ti2, orig_ti10, orig_y] =
dll_lowbw_temporal_quant(0, ti2_index, ti10_index, y_index);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       dll_lowbw_temporal_quant(1, orig_ti2, orig_ti10, orig_y);
Example call to reconstruct:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            'is_quantize' is 1 for quantize, 0 to reconstruct.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              These designs are for 10 bit linear quantizers.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          [ti2 index, ti10_index, y_index] =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    the re-constructed features.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Example call to quantize:
                                                           registration.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DESCRIPTION
```

part_cont = (code_cont(2:code_cont_size)+code_cont(1:code_cont_size-1))/2;

last = 210.0; % 209 is the maximum observed in the training data

start = 0.0; % first code

% ti2 feature

high_codes = 4096; % number of codes for 12-bit quantizer
code_ti2 = start:(last-start)/(high_codes-1):last;

start = 0.0; % first code
last = 255.0; % 252 is the maximum observed in the training data

% cont feature

high_codes = 4096; % number of codes for 12-bit quantizer
code_cont = start:(last-start)/(high_codes-1):last;

% Generate the partitions, halfway between codes

code_cont_size = size(code_cont,2);

```
code_ti10_size = size(code_ti10,2);
part_ti10 = (code_ti10(2:code_ti10_size)+code_ti10(1:code_ti10_size-1))/2;
                               code_ti2_size = size(code_ti2,2);
part_ti2 = (code_ti2(2:code_ti2_size)+code_ti2(1:code_ti2_size-1))/2;
                                                                                                                                                                                            start = 0.0; % first code
last = 210.0; % 209 is the maximum observed in the training data
high_codes = 4096; % number of codes for 12-bit quantizer
code_til0 = start:(last-start)/(high_codes-1):last;
% Generate the partitions, halfway between codes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % Generate the partitions, halfway between codes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             [ti10] = quantiz fast((orig ti10), part ti10);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        [ti2] = quantiz_fast((orig_ti2), part_ti2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            [y] = quantiz_fast((orig_y),part_cont);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   til0 = reshape(til0,1,length(til0));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ti2 = code_ti2(1+orig_ti2);
ti2 = reshape(ti2,1,length(ti2));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ti10 = code_ti10(1+orig_ti10);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Quantize original features
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   y = code\_cont(1+orig\_y);

y = reshape(y, 1, length(y));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % Undo the quantization
                                                                                                                                                       % til0 feature
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     if is_quantize,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                end
```

5.22 Function "dll model.m"

function [one, two, three] = dll_model(control, varargin)

```
function dll video has been initialized on this computer for (fn).
'fn' presumed for following 'tslice' and 'get' calls, until next 'initialize'.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   [vgm, pars, par_names] = dll_model('vgm', source_features, proc_features);
    'source_features' is the 'features' return value from dll_features(fn=1)
    for general & developer's models. For Lowbw & Fast models,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              'fn' is 1 for original and 2 for processed -- either is okay -- where
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             'proc_features' is the 'features' return value from dll_features(fn=2) Function 'dll_features' must already have been run & retreived with dll_model('get') for fn=1 (source_features) and fn=2 (processed
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          'source_features' is the file name containing compressed
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              or y, cb, cr, & fps (if 'model_planes' == 'ycbcr'):
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      [ready_for_vqm] = dll_model('tslice', y);
[ready_for_vqm] = dll_model('tslice', y, cb, cr, fps);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           To Calculate features for next time-slice
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      where y (if 'model_planes' == 'y')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              To Complete VQM model calculations.
Complete VQM model calculations.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        [features] = dll model('get');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  'durration' is the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                To Get features
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      featues).
                                                                                     To Initialize:
```

DLL MODEL

persistent data;

three = NaN;

one = NaN; two = NaN;

```
[orig_features.si_orig, orig_features.part_si_min, orig_features.part_si_max, ...
    orig_features.hv_feat_orig, orig_features.part_hv_min, orig_features.part_hv_max, ...
    orig_features.cb_orig, orig_features.cr_orig, orig_features.part_c_min, ...
    orig_features.ati_orig, orig_features.part_ati_min, orig_features.part_ati_max, ...
    orig_features.part_ati, orig_features.code_ati] ...
    enodel_lowbw_compression('uncompress', file_name);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       [data, one] = model_run_Callback_feature_fastlowbw(data, varargin{1}, varargin{2}, ...
varargin{3}, varargin{4});
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              [one, two, three] = model_run_Callback_vqm_fastlowbw(varargin{2}, orig_features, fps);
                                                                      [data,one,two] = model_run_Callback_initialize_fastlowbw(varargin{2}, varargin{3});
                                                                                                                                                            error('model name not recognized');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            error('model name not recognized');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       error('model name not recognized');
                                    if strcmp(varargin{1}, 'Fast'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     if strcmp(data.model,'Fast'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            if strcmp(data.model,'Fast'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        [fps] = dll_video('fps');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      file_name = varargin{1};
if strcmp(control, 'initialize'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              elseif strcmp(control,'tslice'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     elseif strcmp(control,'vqm'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           data.model = varargin{1};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             elseif strcmp(control,'get')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       one = data;
                                                                                                                          else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 end
```

```
function [data,model_tslice_sec, model_planes] = model_run_Callback_initialize_fastlowbw(durration, fn);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     [image_size.rows,image_size.cols] = dll_video('size',fn);
[filter_size, extra] = adaptive_filter(image_size);
[pvr] = dll_calib_video('pvr');
[valid, cvr, sroi] = model_lowbw_sroi(extra, pvr.top, pvr.left, pvr.bottom, pvr.right);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        data.tslice_total = floor(durration / model_tslice_sec);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       model_fastlowbw_features_shift('clear');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        dll_calib_video('sroi', sroi, extra+1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                model_fastlowbw_features('clear');
                                                                                                                      % figure out side & control option.
                                                                                                                                                                                                     data.destination = (fn == 2);
model_tslice_sec = 1.0;
model_planes = 'ycbcr';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if data.destination,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          data.tslices = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % set lowbw SROI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         end
```

function [data, ready_for_vqm] = model_run_Callback_feature_fastlowbw(data, y, cb, cr, fps);
% process next Time-slice

if data.tslices == data.tslice_total,

data.tslices = 0;

end

```
Low Bandwidth Model cannot execute. ");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          model_fastlowbw_features_shift ('memory', y, cb, cr, fps, filter size, extra);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          model_fastlowbw_features ('memory', y, cb, cr, fps, filter_size, extra);
                                                                                                                                                                                      [valid, pvr, sroi] = model lowbw sroi(extra, 1, 1, rows, cols);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % discard one pixel on all sides, then compute features [row,col,time] = size(y); y = y(2:\text{row-1, }2:\text{col-1, }:);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        report_Callback('add', 'Valid Region too small.
stop_Callback('button');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     [filter_size, extra] = adaptive_filter(image_size);
if data.destination,
                                                                                                                                                   [filter_size,extra] = adaptive_filter(image_size);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             cb = cb(pvr.top:pvr.bottom, pvr.left:pvr.right,:);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 cr = cr(pvr.top:pvr.bottom, pvr.left:pvr.right,:);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         [image size.rows,image size.cols,junk] = size(y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            y = y(pvr.top:pvr.bottom, pvr.left:pvr.right,:);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % update number of tslices destination.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if data.tslices == data.tslice total,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 cb = cb(2:row-1, 2:col-1, :);

cr = cr(2:row-1, 2:col-1, :);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             data.tslices = data.tslices + 1;
% cut out SROI +/- 6 pixels
                                        [rows, cols, time] = size(y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            if data.destination,
                                                                    image_size.rows = rows;
                                                                                                             image_size.cols = cols;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % compute features.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            return;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          if ~valid,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             end
```

```
[data(loop).vqm, data(loop).hv_loss_par, data(loop).hv_gain_par,data(loop).si_loss_par, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    proc.data(loop).si_std, proc.data(loop).hv_ratio, proc.data(loop).y_mean, ...
proc.data(loop).cb_mean, proc.data(loop).cr_mean, proc.data(loop).ati_rms, ...
src.si_orig, src.hv_feat_orig, src.y_orig, src.cb_orig, src.orig, src.ati_orig,
fps, src.part_si_min, src.part_si_max, src.part_hv_min, src.part_hv_max, ...
src.part_c_min, src.part_c_max, src.part_c, src.part_ati_min, src.part_ati_max, ...
src.part_ati, src.code_ati, 0, TIME_DELTA);
                                                                                 [data.si_std data.hv_ratio data.y_mean data.cb_mean data.cr_mean data.ati_rms] ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              function [vqm_value, pars, par_names] = model_run_Callback_vqm_fastlowbw(proc, src, fps);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      data(loop).color_comb_par, data(loop).noise_par, data(loop).error_par] = ...
[data.data] = model fastlowbw features shift ('eof');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        vqm_mean(shift) = mean(data(shift).vqm);
                                                                                                                            = model_fastlowbw_features ('eof');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     [row,col,TIME_DELTA] = size(src.si_orig);
for loop = 1:9,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % select smallest average VQM score shift
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    model_fastlowbw_parameters (...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          data(loop).si gain par, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     [junk shift] = min(vqm mean);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             row = floor((shift-1)/\overline{3})-1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           col = mod(shift-1,3)-1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      do test print = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % calculate model
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ready_for_vqm = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ready_for_vqm = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     for shift=1:9,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 end
```

```
par names = {'hv loss' 'hv gain' 'si loss' 'si gain' 'color comb' 'noise' 'error' 'vshift' };
                                                                                                                                                       % keep only the last sample; above function produces an entire
                             % time-history and we only want the ending number.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      vqm_value = data(shift).vqm(num);
                                                                                                                             % select & copy data to return.
                                                         num = length(data(shift).vqm);
```

5.23 Function "dll_orig_valid_region.m"

```
function [ovr] = dll_orig_valid_region;
% DLL_ORIG_VALID_REGION
% Calculate original valid region (OVR)
% SYNTAX
% [ovr] = dll_orig_valid_region;
% DESCRIPTION
% Compute original valid region. Use video from dll video(fn=1).
```

```
% fetch control variables.
[rows,cols, fps] = dll_video('size',1);
[frames] = dll_video('total_frames',1);

% compute additional control variables
half_sec_frames = floor(round(fps) / 2);
half_sec_skip = (half_sec_frames - 1) / fps;
curr = 1;
image_size.rows = rows;
image_size.cols = cols;
```

```
[curr_valid_region] = vr_search (max_valid_region, curr_valid_region, y, standard, image_size);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  function [curr_valid_region, max_valid_region, standard] = valid_region_initialize(rows, cols); % initialize two variables, given the image size.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % fprintf('VR = (%d,%d) (%d,%d)\n', curr valid region.top, curr valid region.left, ...
[curr valid region, max valid region, standard] = valid region initialize (rows, cols);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (max valid region.bottom - max valid region.top)/2 || ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % error check. override curr_valid_region if results were too small if curr_valid_region.bottom - curr_valid_region.top < ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        curr_valid_region.right - curr_valid_region.left < ...
  (max_valid_region.right - max_valid_region.left)/2
curr_valid_region = max_valid_region;</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % loop through frames, improving valid region estimate. for cnt = 1:half_sec_frames:(frames - half_sec_frames),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  curr_valid_region.bottom, curr_valid_region.right);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     y = dll_video('sec', 1, 0, 1/fps);
dll_video('discard', 1, half_sec_skip);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     print result if debugging
                                                                                                                                         dll_video('set_rewind',1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ovr = curr valid region;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                dll_video('rewind', 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    curr = curr + 1;
                                                                                            % set rewind point
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % rewind
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       end
```

```
max_valid_region.top = 7;
max_valid_region.left = 7;
max_valid_region.bottom = rows - 4;
max_valid_region.right = cols - 6;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                max_valid_region.top = 7;
max_valid_region.left = 7;
max_valid_region.bottom = rows - 2;
max_valid_region.right = cols - 6;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             max_valid_region.top = 7;
max_valid_region.left = 17;
max_valid_region.bottom = rows - 6;
max_valid_region.right = cols - 16;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              max_valid_region.top = 7;
max_valid_region.left = 17;
max_valid_region.bottom = rows - 6;
max_valid_region.right = cols - 16;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     max_valid_region.top = 7;
max_valid_region.left = 17;
max_valid_region.bottom = rows - 6;
max_valid_region.right = cols - 16;
standard = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % initialize maximum valid region.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % initialize maximum valid region.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % initialize maximum valid region.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % initialize maximum valid region.
                         % initialize maximum valid region.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            elseif rows == 1080 \& cols == 1920,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           elseif rows == 720 & cols == 1280,
                                                                                                                                                                                             elseif rows == 480 \& cols == 720,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            elseif rows == 576 \& cols == 720,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       max_valid_region.top = 1;
max_valid_region.left = 1;
if rows == 486 & cols == 720,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             standard = 1;
                                                                                                                                                            standard = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              standard = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    standard = 1;
```

```
function [new_curr_valid_region] = vr_search_standard (max_valid_region, curr_valid_region, y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   curr_valid_region.top = rows/2-1;
curr_valid_region.left = cols/2-1;
curr_valid_region.bottom = rows/2+1;
curr_valid_region.right = cols/2+1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               while locn < curr_valid_region.left,
    next = mean(y(:,locn));
    if next < 20 | next - 2 > prev,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             while locn < curr_valid_region.top,
    next = mean(y(locn,:));
    if next < 20 | next - 2 > prev,
max_valid_region.bottom = rows;
max_valid_region.right = cols;
standard = 0;
                                                                                                                                             % initialize current valid region.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % search bounderies for one image.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      locn = max_valid_region.left + 1;
prev = mean(y(:,locn - 1));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         locn = max_valid_region.top + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             curr_valid_region.left = locn;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                prev = mean(y(locn - 1,:));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   locn = locn + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                locn = locn + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % search for left side.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % search for top side.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            prev = next;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
                                                                                    end
```

```
% search for bottom side.
locn = max_valid_region.bottom - 1;
prev = mean(y(locn + 1,:));
while locn > curr_valid_region.bottom,
    next = mean(y(locn,:));
if next < 20 | next - 2 > prev,
                                                                                                                                                                                                while locn > curr_valid_region.right,
    next = mean(y(:,locn));
    if next < 20 | next - 2 > prev,
    locn = locn - 1;
                                                                                                                                                         locn = max_valid_region.right - 1;
prev = mean(y(:,locn + 1));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  curr_valid_region.bottom = locn;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               curr_valid_region.right = locn;
                                                                                             curr_valid_region.top = locn;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   locn = locn - 1;
                                                                                                                                         % search for right side.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 prev = next;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   prev = next;
prev = next;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              break;
                                     break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      else
                 else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           end
                                                         end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 end
```

new_curr_valid_region = curr_valid_region;

% return updated CVR

```
function [new_curr_vr] = vr_search_noborder (max_vr, curr_vr, y, image_size);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         for locn = max_vr.left:max_discard_cols, if mean(y(:,locn)) < 2\overline{0} | mean(y(:,locn)) < 2\overline{0} | mean(y(:,locn)),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        if mean(y(:,locn)) < 20 | mean(y(:,locn)) + \overline{20} < mean(y(:,locn-1)), % is invalid -- still increasing
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         for locn = max_vr.top:max_discard_rows, if mean(y(locn,:)) < 20 | mean(y(locn,:)) < 20 | mean(y(locn,:)),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % don't discard more than 4% of the rows or columns on any one border.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % algorithm is intended for CIF, QCIF, VGA, and other video where the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % search for right side. Allow right side not to move in, even by one
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % search for left side. Allow left side not to move in, even by one.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               for locn = max_vr.right:-1:image_size.cols - max_discard_cols + 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % search for top side. Allow top side not to move in, even by one.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                % max_vr MUST BE exactly equal to the image size. This
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         max_discard_rows = ceil(image_size.rows * 0.04);
max_discard_cols = ceil(image_size.cols * 0.04);
% is invalid -- still increasing
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % is invalid -- still increasing
                                                                                                                                                                            search bounderies for one image.
                                                                               % search bounderies for one image.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     entire image is displayed.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  curr_vr.right = locn;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         curr_vr.left = locn;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           end
```

```
function [new_curr_vr] = vr_search (max_vr, curr_vr, y, standard, image_size);
% search bounderies for one image.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  [new_curr_vr] = vr_search_noborder (max_vr, curr_vr, y, image_size);
                                                                                                                                                                                      % search for bottom side. Allow the bottom not to move in, even by one.
                                                                                                                                                                                                               for locn = max_vr.bottom:-1:image_size.rows - max_discard_rows + 1, if mean(y(locn,:)) < 20 | mean(y(locn,:)) + 20 < mean(y(locn-1,:)),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       [new_curr_vr] = vr_search_standard (max_vr, curr_vr, y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % is invalid -- still increasing
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 new_curr_vr = curr_vr;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               curr_vr.bottom = locn;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % return updated CVR
                                                                                                                 curr_vr.top = locn;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         break;
                             break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if standard,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         else
else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
                                                              end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   end
```

5.24 Function "dll_proc_valid_region.m"

```
function [pvr] = dll_proc_valid_region(ovr);
% DLL_PROC_VALID_REGION
% Stand-alone DLL code. Calculates PVR - processed valid region
% SYNTAX
```

```
[curr_valid_region] = vr_search (max_valid_region, curr_valid_region, y, standard, image_size);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           [curr_valid_region, junk, standard] = valid_region_initialize(rows,cols);
                                                              Compute processed valid region. Use video from dll video(fn=1).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % initialize using OVR and spatial registration results.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  for cnt = 1:half_sec_frames:(frames - half_sec_frames),
y = dll_calib_video('sec', 2, 1/fps);
dll_video('discard', 2, half_sec_skip);
curr = curr + 1;
                                                                                             'ovr' is returned by function dll orig valid region
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  dll_video('set_rewind', 2);
% loop through_frames, improving valid region estimate.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           curr_valid_region.top = curr_valid_region.top + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       half_sec_frames = floor(round(fps) / 2);
half_sec_skip = (half_sec_frames - 1) / fps;
curr = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                       [rows,cols, fps] = dll_video('size', 2);
[frames] = dll_video('total_frames', 2);
[pvr] = dll proc valid region(ovr);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % set SROI for processed video read
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % go in by safety margin
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % compute control variables.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         dll_calib_video('max_roi');
                                                                                                                                                                             % fetch control variables.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               dll_video('rewind', 2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             image_size.rows = rows;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            image_size.cols = cols;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          max valid region = ovr;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % set rewind point
                                   DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           if standard,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % rewind
                          0/0
                                                              0/0 0/0
```

```
curr_valid_region.bottom = curr_valid_region.bottom - mod(curr_valid_region.bottom,2);
curr_valid_region.right = curr_valid_region.right - mod(curr_valid_region.right,2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       %fprintf('VR = (%d,%d) (%d,%d)\n', curr_valid_region.top, curr_valid_region.left, ...
% curr_valid_region.bottom, curr_valid_region.right);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             curr_valid_region.left = curr_valid_region.left + (1-mod(curr_valid_region.left,2));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    curr_valid_region.top = curr_valid_region.top + (1-mod(curr_valid_region.top,2));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % error check. override curr_valid_region if results were too small.
if curr_valid_region.bottom - curr_valid_region.top < ...
    (max_valid_region.bottom - max_valid_region.top)/2 || ...
    curr_valid_region.right - curr_valid_region.left < ...
    (max_valid_region.right - max_valid_region.left)/2</pre>
curr_valid_region.bottom = curr_valid_region.bottom - 1;
curr_valid_region.left = curr_valid_region.left + 5;
curr_valid_region.right = curr_valid_region.right - 5;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % odd top/left coordinates, even bottom/right coordinates
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             curr_valid_region = max_valid_region;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % print result if debugging
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       pvr = curr_valid_region;
                                                                                                                                                                             end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             end
```

function [curr_valid_region, max_valid_region, standard] = valid_region_initialize(rows, cols); % initialize two variables, given the image size.

max_valid_region.top = 7;
max_valid_region.left = 7;
max_valid_region.bottom = rows - 4;
max_valid_region.right = cols - 6;

% initialize maximum valid region.

if rows == 486 & cols == 720,

```
max_valid_region.top = 7;
max_valid_region.left = 7;
max_valid_region.bottom = rows - 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      max_valid_region.top = 7;
max_valid_region.left = 17;
max_valid_region.bottom = rows - 6;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        max_valid_region.top = 7;
max_valid_region.left = 17;
max_valid_region.bottom = rows - 6;
max_valid_region.right = cols - 16;
standard = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          max_valid_region.top = 7;
max_valid_region.left = 17;
max_valid_region.bottom = rows - 6;
max_valid_region.right = cols - 16;
standard = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            max_valid_region.right = cols - 16;
standard = 1;
                                                                                                                                          max_valid_region.right = cols - 6;
standard = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % initialize maximum valid region.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % initialize maximum valid region.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % initialize maximum valid region.
                             % initialize maximum valid region.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           max_valid_region.top = 1;
max_valid_region.left = 1;
max_valid_region.bottom = rows;
max_valid_region.right = cols;
standard = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 elseif rows == 1080 & cols == 1920,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               elseif rows == 720 & cols == 1280,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % initialize current valid region.
                                                                                                                                                                                              elseif rows == 576 & cols == 720,
elseif rows == 480 & cols == 720,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 curr_valid_region.top = rows/\bar{2}-1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                end
```

standard = 1;

```
curr_valid_region.left = cols/2-1;
curr_valid_region.bottom = rows/2+1;
curr_valid_region.right = cols/2+1;
```

```
function [new_curr_valid_region] = vr_search_standard (max_valid_region, curr_valid_region, y);
while locn < curr valid region.left,
    next = mean(y(:,locn));</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     if next < 20 | next - 2 > prev,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             if next < 20 | next - 2 > prev,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               while locn < curr_valid_region.top,
                                                                                                                      locn = max_valid_region.left + 1;
prev = mean(Y(:,locn-1));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              locn = max_valid_region.top + 1;
prev = mean(y(locn - 1,:));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   curr_valid_region.left = locn;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            curr_valid_region.top = locn;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       next = mean(y(locn,:));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            locn = locn + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     locn = locn + 1;
                                                                                                % search for left side.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % search for top side.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   prev = next;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           prev = next;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   end
```

```
new_curr_valid_region = curr_valid_region;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            while locn > curr_valid_region.bottom,
    next = mean(y(locn,:));
    if next < 20 | next - 2 > prev,
                   locn = max_valid_region.right - 1;
prev = mean(y(:,locn + 1));
while locn > curr_valid_region.right,
    next = mean(y(:,locn));
                                                                                                               if next < 20 | next - 2 > prev,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    locn = max_valid_region.bottom - 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     curr_valid_region.bottom = locn;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          curr_valid_region.right = locn;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         prev = mean(y(locn + 1,:));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % search for bottom side.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     locn = locn - 1;
                                                                                                                                      locn = locn - 1;
% search for right side.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % return updated CVR
                                                                                                                                                           prev = next;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         prev = next;
                                                                                                                                                                                                         break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       break;
                                                                                                                                                                                 else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      end
```

function [new_curr_vr] = vr_search_noborder (max_vr, curr_vr, y, image_size);
% search bounderies for one image.

% search bounderies for one image. % max_vr MUST BE exactly equal to the image size. This

```
for locn = max_vr.top:max_discard_rows,
   if mean(y(locn,:)) < 20 | mean(y(locn,:)) + 20 < mean(y(locn+1,:)),
   % is invalid -- still increasing</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         for locn = max_vr.right:-1:image_size.cols - max_discard_cols + 1, if mean(y(:,locn)) < 20 | mean(y(:,locn)) + 20 < mean(y(:,locn-1)),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           for locn = max vr.left:max discard cols, if mean(y(:,locn)) < 2\overline{0} | mean(\overline{y}(:,locn)) + 20 < mean(y(:,locn+1)),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % search for right side. Allow right side not to move in, even by one.
% algorihtm is intended for CIF, QCIF, VGA, and other video where the % entire image is displayed.
                                                                                                                         % don't discard more than 4% of the rows or columns on any one border
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % search for left side. Allow left side not to move in, even by one
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % search for top side. Allow top side not to move in, even by one.
                                                                                                                                                            max_discard_rows = ceil(image_size.rows * 0.04);
max_discard_cols = ceil(image_size.cols * 0.04);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % is invalid -- still increasing
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % is invalid -- still increasing
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 curr_vr.right = locn;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  curr_vr.left = locn;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  curr_vr.top = locn;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   end
```

% search for bottom side. Allow the bottom not to move in, even by one.

```
function [new_curr_vr] = vr_search (max_vr, curr_vr, y, standard, image_size);
% search bounderies for one image.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          [new_curr_vr] = vr_search_noborder (max_vr, curr_vr, y, image_size);
                       if mean(y(\overline{1}ocn,:)) < 20 | mean(y(1ocn,:)) + 20 < mean(\overline{y}(1ocn-1,:)),
for locn = max_vr.bottom:-1:image_size.rows - max_discard_rows + 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          [new_curr_vr] = vr_search_standard (max_vr, curr_vr, y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % is invalid -- still increasing
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              curr_vr.bottom = locn;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              new_curr_vr = curr_vr;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % return updated CVR
                                                                                                                                  break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          if standard,
                                                                                                  else
                                                                                                                                                                       end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               else
                                                                                                                                                                                                       end
```

5.25 Function "dll_video.m"

```
% dll_video('initialize', fn, file_name, 'uyvy', video_standard, rows, cols, fps);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    'fn' is either 1 for original, or 2 for processed 'control' is one of the following strings. Additional parameters may
function [one,two,three,four] = dll video(control, fn, varargin);
                                 \% DLL VIDEO \% This function implements video file read.
                                                                                                                                                        [...] = dll_video(control, fn, ...);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      be required, as specified below:
                                                                                                                                                                                                 % DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                       SYNTAX
```

```
'reframe' is 1 if ONE extra farme neede for reframing, 0 otherwise
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % Discard the next 'durration' seconds of images from the buffer.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     images without removing them from the buffer. So, the next
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          'interlace_lower_field_first' or 'interlace_upper_field_first'
                                                                                                                                          call with 'sec' or 'tslice' will get these same frames.
                         'interlace_lower_field_first', or 'interlace_upper_field_first
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        [y] = dll_video('peek', fn, reframe durration); Get the Y
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % Go to point in file specified by 'set rewind'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % Set 'rewind'to go to current point in the
                                                                     % previously specified via 'set_tslice'
'video standard' is 'progressive',
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               dll_video('discard', fn, durration);
                                                                                                                                                                                                              dll_video('set_rewind', fn);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              dll_video('rewind', fn);
```

```
- 1frame).
                                                                                                                                                             % return the total number of seconds left in the file, after the
"code" will be 0 on success, 1 if file was longer than 8sec
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             and 2 if file is shorter than 8sec -- in which case, the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Delays around that allowed, from (-0.2) sec to (0.2sec
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            After this option is chosen, 'size' will always return
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     With delay=0, discard first 0.8s start and last 0.2s.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     dll_set_align('delay_8s', delay);
% Works only for files exactly 8seconds long.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  For original, delay must be set to 0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             request cannot be accomodated!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             durration of '7 seconds'.
                                                                                                                            dll_video('total_sec',fn);
                                                               % current "read" point.
                                                                                                                                                                                        % current "read" point.
                                                                                                                              % [total] =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       = [code] =
```

persistent datal; persistent data2;

```
% Don't need 'fn' to get 'fps' value. Return value from whichever
                                   % structure is defined. Must always be equal, so doesn't matter.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  error('function dll video: no ''fps'' to retreive');
                                                                                                                                                                                       elseif exist('data2') && isfield(data2,'fps'),
                                                                                                           if exist('datal') && isfield(datal,'fps'),
                                                                       if strcmp(control,'fps') && ~exist('fn'),
                                                                                                                                                   one = datal.fps;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      one = data2.fps;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              return;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           end
```

```
[data.tslice_frames, data.over_sec] = tslice_conversion(varargin{1}, data.fps);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % if demanding 7-second length, return that length instead of actual
% otherwise, always need 'fn' value, to say if working from source or
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   error('function dll_video: fn must be either 1 or 2');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              [data] = dll_video_initialize(varargin); data.sec7 = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         elseif strcmp(control, 'set tslice'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            if strcmp(control, 'initialize'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       elseif strcmp(control,'exist'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          elseif strcmp(control,'size'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              if exist('data','var'),
                                                                           if exist('data1','var')
                                                                                                                                                                             if exist('data2','var')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             four = data.durration;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        if data.sec7 == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                         data = data2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     three = data.fps;
                                                                                                        data = datal;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   one = data.rows;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            two = data.cols;
                        % processed video.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        one = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            one = 0;
                                                                                                                                                      elseif fn == 2,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % length.
                                                   if fn == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
                                                                                                                                  end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                end
```

```
[one, two, three, data] = dll_video_next_tslice(data, varargin{1});
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   [tslice_frames, over_sec] = tslice_conversion(varargin{1}, data.fps);
data.curr_frame = data.curr_frame + tslice_frames;
data.overby = data.overby + over_sec;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               elseif strcmp(control,'peek'),
   [one] = dll_video_peek_tslice(data, varargin{1}, varargin{2});
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           [one, two, three, data] = dll_video_next_tslice(data);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              error('not sure what the second argument is!?!');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    data.curr_frame = data.curr_frame - 1;
data.overby = data.overby - 1.0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          elseif strcmp(control,'set_rewind'),
data.rewind_curr_frame = data.curr_frame;
data.rewind_overby = data.overby;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                data.curr_frame = data.rewind_curr_frame;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            elseif strcmp(control,'get video standard'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        data.overby = data.rewind_overby;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 elseif length(varargin) == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   elseif strcmp(control,'discard'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       elseif strcmp(control, 'tslice'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                elseif strcmp(control,'rewind'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               one = data.video standard;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           if length (varargin) == 0,
                                                                                                                                                            elseif strcmp(control,'fps'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    if data.overby >= 1.0,
                                                                                                                                                                                               one = data.fps;
four = 7;
                                       end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 end
```

```
[one, two, three, data] = dll_video_next_tslice(data, varargin{1}, varargin{2}, 1);
                                                                [one, data] = dll_video_next_tslice(data, varargin{1}, varargin{2}, 0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % initialize processed video segment to be used: 7 sec + 1frame for
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      elseif strcmp(control, 'total_sec'),
  one = (data.total frames - data.curr_frame + 1) / data.fps;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      data.curr_frame = round(0.8 * data.fps) + 1 + delay_value;
data.rewind_curr_frame = data.curr_frame;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      delay_value = min(round(0.2 * data.fps)-1, delay_value);
delay_value = max(round(-0.2 * data.fps), delay_value);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           one = data.total_frames - data.curr_frame + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % leave one extra at end for re-framing
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            elseif strcmp(control, 'total frames'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               See help above.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % can't have delays beyond +/- 0.2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     elseif strcmp(control, 'delay_8s'),
delay_value = varargin{1};
elseif strcmp(control, 'sec'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                elseif data.durration > 8,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            if data.durration < 8,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % set return code.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 data.overby = 0;
                              if nargout == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  data.sec7 = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % re-framing
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 one = 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   one = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      one = 0;
                                                                                                       else
                                                                                                                                                                       end
```

```
error('function dll video: control value not recognized');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             data.total_frames = ftell(fid)./(data.rows*data.cols*2);
fclose(fid);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 error('file type not recognized. Use ''uyvy''');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             function [data] = dll_video_initialize(list);
% Organize all of the data that will be needed.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                fid = fopen(data.file_name,'r');
                                                                                              % copy back to persistent variable
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    if strcmp(data.file_type,'uyvy'),
   data.rows = list{4};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       data.file_name = list{1};
data.file_type = list{2};
data.video_standard = list{3};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         fseek(fid,0, 'eof');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       data.cols = list{5};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        data.fps = list{6};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          data.curr_frame = 1; data.overby = 0;
                                                                                                                                             data1 = data;
                                                                                                                                                                                            data2 = data;
                                                                                                                                                                      elseif fn == 2,
                                                                                                                   if fn == 1,
else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               else
                                               end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             end
```

```
[tslice_frames, over_sec] = tslice_conversion(durration, data.fps);
start = data.curr_frame;
stop = data.curr_frame + tslice_frames + reframe - 1;
stop = min(stop, data.total_frames); % don't try to read past end of file!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   function [y] = dll_video_peek_tslice(data, reframe, durration);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                if strcmp(data.file_type,'uyvy'),
    [y] = read_bigyuv(data.file_name, 'frames', start, stop,
    '128','size',data.rows,data.cols);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                error('CALL WRONG -- go back & add reframing argument');
data.durration = data.total frames / data.fps;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    if reframe \sim=1 & reframe \sim=0,
                                                                                                                                                                                        end
```

```
function [y, cb, cr, data ] = dll_video_next_tslice( data, reframe, durration, get_color);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    error('CALL WRONG -- go back & add reframing argument');
                                                                                 % by default, get color & luminance
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            if reframe \sim=1 & reframe \sim=0,
get_color = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      reframe = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                            if nargin == 1,
                                                                                                             if nargin < 4,
                                                                                                                                                                       end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
```

```
if get_color,
    [y,cb,cr] = read_bigyuv(data.file_name, 'frames', data.curr_frame, ...
% if optional 'durration' argument exists, override the default values for
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                [y] = read_bigyuv(data.file_name, 'frames', data.curr_frame, ...
                                                                                             [tslice_frames, over_sec] = tslice_conversion(durration, data.fps);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                data.curr_frame + tslice_frames + reframe - 1, ...
'128','size',data.rows,data.cols);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       data.curr_frame + tslice_frames + reframe - 1, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        error('Request made to read zero (0) frames of video.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        data.curr_frame = data.curr_frame + tslice_frames;
data.overby = data.overby + over_sec;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              '128', 'size', data.rows, data.cols);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          data.curr_frame = data.curr_frame - 1;
data.overby = data.overby - 1.0;
                               % data.tslice_frames and data.over_sec.
                                                                                                                                                                 tslice frames = data.tslice frames;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % convert to double -- everything!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                if strcmp(data.file_type,'uyvy'),
                                                             if exist('durration', 'var'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                    over_sec = data.over_sec;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % read video from file
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          if data.overby >= 1.0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        if tslice frames == 0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % handle overlap
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                y = double(y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  cb=0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      cr=0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
```

```
if get_color,
    cb = double(cb);
    cr = double(cr);
end

if ~get_color,
    cb = data;
end
```

5.26 Function "filter_ati_random.m"

```
Compute absolute value, temporal information (ATI) filter on a time-slice of
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Do a 'frames wide' wide ATI filter (e.g., 'frames wide' = 2 to use sequential images). 'factor' indicates the fraction of pixels to be used
                                                                                                       Use a random
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Variable 'y' must be a three dimensional time-slice (row,col,time);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  images. Time-slice must include at least two images temporally!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Returned variable 'ati' has dimensions (pixels, 1, time) and is
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              appropriate for use in image collapsing but not blocks (e.g.,
                                                                                                    Compute absolute value, temporal information (ATI) filter.
function ati = filter_ati_random(y, frames_wide, factor)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ati = filter_ati_random(y, frames_wide, factor);
                                                                                                                                                      sub-sampling of pixels.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             where 0 < factor < 1.0
                                                     % FILTER ATI RANDOM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DEFINITION
                                                                                                                                                                                                        SYNTAX
```

error('''frames wide'' must be a positive integer');

if frames wide < 1,

error('''factor'' must be between zero and one');

if factor $\leq 0 \mid \text{factor} >= 1$,

```
end
```

```
[rows,cols,time] = size(y);
if time < frames_wide + 1;,
    error('ERROR: Too few frames in time to compute ATI');
end

need = round(rows * cols * factor);
list_row = round(rand(1,need) * (rows) + 0.5);
list_col = round(rand(1,need) * (cols) + 0.5);
at = abs(hold1 = y(list,frames_wide+1:time);
ati = abs(hold1 - hold2);</pre>
```

5.27 Function "filter_si_hv_adapt.m"

```
[SI] = filter_si_hv_adapt(Y, N, EXTRA) Perceptually fiters liminence image Y using the NxN Horizontal and Vertical gradient filters in a fashion similar
function [si, hv, hvb] = filter_si_hv_adapt(y, filter_size, extra, varargin)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 to the sobel filter. Discard the filtered border, of width EXTRA, where
                                                                                                                                                                                                 paper. Like funciton 'filter_si_hv', but can choose other than 13x13
                                                                                                                                                 Filters Y with the NxN gradient (c=2) filters described in SPIE 1999
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   [SI] = filter_si_hv_adapt(Y, N, EXTRA)
[SI] = filter_si_hv_adapt(Y, N, EXTRA, rmin, theta)
[SI, HV, HVB] = filter_si_hv_adapt(...)
                                                % FILTER_SI_HV_ADAPT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SYNTAX
```

```
allows the user to over ride
                                                                                                                         No execution time penalties occur,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               error('Function ''filter si hv'' requires Y to be a 2-D or 3-D image');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (containing horiziontal & vertical edges) and the HVB image (containing
                                                                               If Y is a 3 dimensional matrix, Y will be presumed to contain multiple
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Theta is the maximum angle deviation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Returned images (SI, HV, and HVB) are the same size as Y; except that
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          [SI, HV, HVB] = filter_si_hv(...) returns three perceptually fitered versions of image Y: the SI filtered image, the HV filtered image
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 rmin defaults to 20, where pixels with a radius (i.e., SI value) less
  must be an odd number
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   border of EXTRA pixels around the edge of each image is invalid
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    from the H and V axis for pixels to be considered HV pixels.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % if pass in a time-slice of 2+ images, reshape into 2-D.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             y = reshape(y, row_size, col_size * time_size);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        than rmin are set to zero in HV and HVB images.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          if mod(filter_size,2) == 0,
    error('SI_filter size must be an odd number');
                                                                                                                                                                                                              [SI] = filter_si_hv(Y, N, EXTRA, rmin, theta)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     must_reshape = 1;
[row_size, col_size, time_size] = size(y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    [row_size, col_size, time_size] = size(y);
  Z
Filter size,
                                                                                                                         images as follows: (row, col, time).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          the default values for rmin and theta
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Theta defaults to 0.225 radians.
(EXTRA >= floor(N/2)).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         elseif ndims (y) == 2,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        must_reshape = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            diagonal edges.)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 if ndims(y) == 3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 REMARKS
```

```
end
```

```
if row_size < filter_size | col_size < filter_size,
    error(sprintf('Function ''filter_si_hv'' requires images to be at least %dx%d', filter_size, filter_size));</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            do two lxfilter size convolutions instead of one filter sizexfilter size, for speed.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      and k is a normalization constant chosen such that this filter produces the same
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % Generate the filter_size long filter mask, in one dimension. filter_mask = filter_h(filter_size);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Convolve mask with y in horizontal & vertical direction.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              amplitude response on an H V edge as the Sobel filter.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            horiz = conv2(horiz, ones(filter_size,1), 'same');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      The weights for a single row of the H filter
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          vert = conv2(vert,ones(1,filter_size),'same');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % compute angle as a ratio of HV and HVbar.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    horiz = conv2(y,filter mask,'same');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    vert = conv2(y,filter_mask','same');
                                     [row_size, col_size] = size(y); rmin = 20;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         filter mask = filter mask(1,:);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ratio threshold = tan(theta);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if (length(varargin) == 2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   theta = varargin{2};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             rmin = varargin{1};
% Assign defaults
                                                                                                                        theta = .225;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              0/0
```

% for debugging, comment in the below lines.

```
\% checking against rmin will catch that. Essentially, fold angle into pi/4.
                                                                                                                                       If need be, reshape back
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      si = si((extra+1):row_size-extra,(extra+1):col_size/time_size-extra,:);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % compute the ratio between h & v, putting the smaller value on top and the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % larger value on the bottom. Ignore divide by zero, because later code
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % We don't want to use atan2 (because that is slow) so we are going to
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % Start generating HVbar image. Zero out areas where SI is too small.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % Split image into small values (set to 0) and HV versus HVbar areas.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 si = reshape(si,row_size,col_size/time_size,time_size);
                                                                                                                                       % If use only wants to compute SI, skip HV & HVB.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  find_below = find(ratio < ratio_threshold);</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ratio = min(horiz, vert) ./ max(horiz, vert);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     warning off MATLAB:divideByZero;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             warning on MATLAB:divideByZero;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                find_zeros = find(si <= rmin);</pre>
                                          si = sqrt(horiz.^2 + vert.^2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % Start calculation of HV.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       if must reshape == 1,
% Construct SI image
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  hvb(find\_zeros) = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                horiz = abs(horiz);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              vert = abs(vert);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             clear horiz vert;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            if nargout == 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         return;
                                                                                                                                                                               % into 3-D
```

% h_in = horiz; % v_in = vert; % Generate HV image. Use HVbar image, so don't have to repeat the zeroing

```
m = (L-1)/2, and k is a normalization constant chosen such that the filter produces
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               w(x) = k^*(x/c) * exp\{-(1/2) * (x/c)^2\}, where x = \{-m, -(m-1), ..., 0, ..., m-1, m\},
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  For other filter sizes,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  hvb = hvb((extra+1):row_size-extra,(extra+1):col_size/time_size-extra,:);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             si = si((extra+1):row_size-extra,(extra+1):col_size/time_size-extra,:);
hv = hv((extra+1):row_size-extra,(extra+1):col_size/time_size-extra,:);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Returns a horizontal bandpass filter H (like Figure 27 left, in NTIA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Report 02-392) given the filter width L as input. L must be an odd
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  positive integer greater than or equal to 3. The vertical bandpass
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    the same amplitude response on a vertical edge as the Sobel filter
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        si = reshape(si,row_size,col_size/time_size,time_size);
hv = reshape(hv,row_size,col_size/time_size,time_size);
hvb = reshape(hvb,row_size,col_size/time_size,time_size);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      The weights for a single row of the H filter are given by:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  For the reference 13 x 13 filter, L = 13 and C = 2.
                                                                                                                                                                                                            Zero out HVbar area
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             for the corresponding 5 \times 5 filter, L = 5, C = 2/3.
   Then, zero out HV area.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              for the scaled 9 x 9 filter, L = 9, C = 4/3.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 filter is the transpose of this H filter.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % take off invalid border around the edge.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % if needed, reshape back into 3-D
                                                                                                                                                                                                         % Finnish generating HVbar image.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 is scaled appropriately, e.g.,
                                               hv = zeros(row_size,col_size);
hv(find below) = hvb(find below);
% out of small SI values.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        function h = filter h(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               if must reshape == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        hvb(find below) = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    H = FILTER H(L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   end
```

```
% Generate the H filter masks

m = (1-1)/2; % half filter width

c = 2.0*m/6; % c = 2 for m = 6, the reference filter

x = -m:m;

h1 = (x/c).*exp(-(1/2)*(x/c).^2);

h = repmat(h1,1,1);

% Normalize for Sobel filter energy

h = h./(sum(sum(abs(h)))/8);
```

5.28 Function "join_into_frames.m"

```
If image 'one' and 'two' are not identically sized, then an error will occur.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Create frame 'y' from field one ('one') and field two ('two'). Field two
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             error('two fields must be identically sized to be joined into a frame');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                of the image. For NTSC, field one occurs before field two in time. For
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            contains the top line of the image; field one contains the second line
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PAL, the reverse is the case. Y can be a time-slice of frames.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               if row \sim = row2 \mid \mid col \sim = col2 \mid \mid time \sim = time2,
function [y] = join into frames (one, two)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          See also function 'split_into_fields'
                                                                                                                                                                            [y] = join_into_frames(one, two);
                                           [row2, col2, time2] = size(two);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                [row, col, time] = size(one);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                                         SYNTAX
```

y(2,:,:,:) = one; y = reshape(y, row*2, col, time);

Y(1,:,:,:) = two;

5.29 Function "max_filterw.m"

```
another way, 'feat' is either a column vector or a matrix of column
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            the data (i.e., a column vector), or a 2-dimension array, in which
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 aplied to each column vector independently. At the end points, zero buffering is used (e.g., the beginning point presumes that zeros occured
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  'feat' is either a 1-dimension array, where the first dimension contains
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      (in that column) +/- ((w-1)/2) neighboring points on either side. This
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Each point is replaced by the maximum of itself and the adjacent points
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              error('Argument ''w'' must be an odd number greater than one');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       case the function operates independently on each column.
                                                                                     Perform a max filter of width 'w' on one or more 1-D arrays.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       'w' is the filter width, which must be odd.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % mat0 holds the zero padded, centered array
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               result = max(result, circshift(mat0,i));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            mat0(1+floor(w/2):nr+floor(w/2),:) = feat;
function [result] = max_filterw(feat,w)
                                                                                                                                                                    [result] = max_filterw(feat,w)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  for i = -1:-1:-1*floor(w/2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       mat0 = zeros(nr+(w-1),nc);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    if mod(w, 2) == 0 | w <= 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            [nr,nc] = size(feat);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % do negative shifts
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     vectors.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               previously).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          result = mat0;
                                          % MAX FILTERW
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                                     % SYNTAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                end
```

```
% do positive shifts
for i = 1:floor(w/2)

result = max(result, circshift(mat0,i));
end
```

result = result(1+floor(w/2):nr+floor(w/2););

5.30 Function "model fastlowbw features.m"

```
model_fastlowbw_features ('memory', y, cb, cr, fps, filter_size, extra);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        When the first argument is the string 'memory', this function takes one
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     (row,col,time); and (fps) is the number of frames per second (e.g., 29.97,\ 30,\ 25,\ 15,\ \text{etc}). 'filter_size' and 'extra' are from function
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                second (EXACTLY) of video already in memory, in the YCbCr colorspace
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  When the first argument is the string 'eof', this function completes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   the feature calculations, empties internal buffers, and returns the
                                                                                                                                                                              Compute the original features for the ITS fast low bandwidth model.
function [si_std hv_ratio y_mean cb_mean cr_mean ati_rms] = ...
model_fastlowbw_features (mode, one, two, three, four, five, six);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          (y, cb, and cr respectively). All three variables are formatted
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Size of y, cb, & cr spatially should be exactly ROI returned by
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   [si_std, hv_ratio, y_mean, cb_mean, cr_mean, ati_rms] = ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 'adaptive_filter' when given the current image size.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                model fastlowbw Features ('eof');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               function model_lowbw_sroi. See 'eof.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                model_fastlowbw_features ('clear');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           See 'memory'
                                                                                                                             % MODEL fastlowbw features
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  feature stream.
```

When the first argument is the string 'clear', all internall bufferes

This is done when 'eof' is called, also.

are emptied.

```
[si_std hv_ratio y_mean cb_mean cr_mean ati_rms] = ...
model_fastlowbw_features_memory (one, two, three, four, buffer_y, five, six);

si_std containing standard deviation of the spatial information (SI)
hv_ratio containing the ratio of HV to HVbar energy
cb_mean containing the average Cb value
cr_mean containing the average Cr value

                                                                            Return variables when called with 'eof' are the six feature streams:
                          uses 1 set of internal buffers, so don't mix sequences
                                                                                                                                                                                                               ati_rms containing the root mean squared of absolute value of
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    tis_sec = 0.2;
[tis_frames] = tslice_conversion(tis_sec, four);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        [row,col,time1] = size(hold_si_std);
hold_si_std(:,:,time1+1) = si_std;
hold_hv_ratio(:,:,time1+1) = hv_ratio;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           if strcmpi (mode, 'memory') && nargin == 7,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                if length(hold_si_std) == 0,
hold_si_std = si_std;
hold_hv_ratio = hv_ratio;
hold_y_mean = y_mean;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           hold_cb_mean = cb_mean;
hold_cr_mean = cr_mean;
hold_ati_rms = ati_rms;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             temporal information (TI)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      persistent hold si std;
persistent hold hv ratio;
persistent hold v mean;
persistent hold cb mean;
persistent hold cr mean;
persistent hold ati_rms;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              persistent buffer y;
                         Warning:
0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0
```

```
[row,col,time2] = size(ati_rms);
hold_ati_rms(:,:,time1+1:time1+time2) = ati_rms;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             buffer_Y = one(:,:,(time-tis\_frames+1):time);
                                                                                                               [row,col,time1] = size(hold_ati_rms);
hold_Y_mean(:,:,time1+1) = y_mean;
hold_cb_mean(:,:,time1+1) = cb_mean;
hold_cr_mean(:,:,time1+1) = cr_mean;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             error('argument list not recognized');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        elseif strcmpi(mode,'eof') && nargin == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               v_mean = hold_y_mean;
cb_mean = hold_cb_mean;
cr_mean = hold_cr_mean;
ati_rms = hold_ati_rms;
model_fastlowbw_features('clear');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   [row,col,time] = size(one);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 si_std = hold_si_std;
hv_ratio = hold_hv_ratio;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     elseif strcmpi(mode,'clear'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         hold_si_std = [];
hold_hv_ratio = [];
hold_y_mean = [];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           hold_cb_mean = [];
hold_cr_mean = [];
hold_ati_rms = [];
buffer_y = [];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         e1se
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            end
```

function [si_std hv_ratio y_mean cb_mean cr_mean ati_rms] = ...
model_fastlowbw_features_memory (y, cb, cr, fps, buffer_y, filter_size, extra);

```
[y_mean] = block_statistic(ym(rng1, rng2, :), 30, 30, 'mean');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 [cb_mean] = block_statistic(cb(rng1,rng2,:), 30, 30, 'mean'); [cr_mean] = block_statistic(cr(rng1,rng2,:), 30, 30, 'mean');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       [si, hv, hvb] = filter_si_hv_adapt(ym, filter_size, extra);
[si_std] = block_statistic(si, 30, 30, 'std');
[hv_mean] = block_statistic(hv, 30, 30, 'mean');
[hvb_mean] = block_statistic(hvb, 30, 30, 'mean');
tis_sec = 0.2;
[tis_frames] = tslice_conversion(tis_sec, fps);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ati_Y(:,:,1:t1) = buffer_Y(rng1,rng2,:);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ati_Y(:,:,t1+1:t1+t2) = \overline{Y}(rng1,rng2,:);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % compute YCbCr 0.2s ATI on frames
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      if length(buffer_y) > 0,
   [r,c,t1] = size(buffer_y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             rng1 = (extra+1):(row-extra);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           rng2 = (extra+1):(col-extra);
                                                                                                                                    tslice_frames = round(fps);
                                                                                                                                                                                                [row,col,time] = size(y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     [r,c,t2] = size(y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % Calculate features.
                                                                                                   % loop through video
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         [r,c,t] = size(y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % Compute Cb, Cr
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        clear si hv hvb;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ym = mean(y,3);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ati_Y = y;
                                                                                                                                                                    ati_curr = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          t1 = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     end
```

HV_THRESHOLD = 4.0;

% use 5% of pixels, randomly chosen

```
ati_rms(1,1,ati_curr) = block_statistic(ati_y(:,cnt), rowcol, 1, 'rms');
ati_curr = ati_curr + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               hv_ratio = max(HV_THRESHOLD, hv_mean) ./ max(HV_THRESHOLD, hvb_mean);
ati y = filter ati random(ati y, tis frames, 0.05);
                                                                                          % have time-differences; now compute ATI
                                                                                                                                        [rowcol, time] = size(ati y);
                                                                                                                                                                                  for cnt = 1:time,
```

5.31 Function "model_fastlowbw_features_shift.m"

```
function [data] = model_fastlowbw_features_shift (mode, one, two, three, four, five, six);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  model_fastlowbw_features_shift ('memory', y, cb, cr, fps, filter_size, extra)
[data] = model_fastlowbw_features_shift ('eof')
model_fastlowbw_features_shift ('clear')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        When the first argument is the string 'memory', this function takes one
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  When the first argument is the string 'clear', the internal buffers are
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      29.97, 30, 25, 15, etc). 'filter_size' and 'extra' are from function 'adaptive filter' when given the current image size.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   second (EXACTLY) of video already in memory, in the YCbCr colorspace
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            When the first argument is the string 'eof', this function completes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    the feature calculations, empties internal buffers, and returns the
                                                                                                                      Compute the processed Features for the ITS fast low bandwidth model
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           (row,col,time); and (fps) is the number of frames per second (e.g.,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (y, cb, and cr respectively). All three variables are formatted
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Size of y, cb, & cr spatially should be exactly ROI returned
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          emptied. This is done when called with 'eof', also.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 function model_lowbw_sroi. See 'eof.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      See 'memory'
                                                                  % model_fastlowbw_features_shift
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      feature stream.
```

```
[curr] = ...
model_fastlowbw_features_memory (one, two, three, four, buffer_y, five, six, BSIZE);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                buffer(loop).ati rms(:,:,time2+1:time2+time3) = curr(loop).ati rms;
                                                                                                                                        si_std hv_ratio y_mean cb_mean cr_mean ati_rms
See function model_fastlowbw_features for a brief description of each
element in this structure.
                                                                                                    data(1) .. data(9) -- the following features as structure elements:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       buffer(loop).si_std(:,:,time1+1) = curr(loop).si_std;
buffer(loop).hv_ratio(:,:,time1+1) = curr(loop).hv_ratio;
buffer(loop).y_mean(:,:,time1+1) = curr(loop).y_mean;
buffer(loop).cb_mean(:,:,time1+1) = curr(loop).cb_mean;
Warning: uses 1 set of internal buffers, so don't mix sequences
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     buffer(loop).cr_mean(:,:,time1+1) = curr(loop).cr_mean;
                                                               Return value 'data' is contains for each of the 9 pixel shifts
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          tis_sec = 0.2;
[tis_frames] = tslice_conversion(tis_sec, four);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              [row,col,time1] = size(buffer(1).si_std);
[row,col,time2] = size(buffer(1).ati_rms);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   [row,col,time3] = size(curr(1).ati_rms);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          if strcmpi (mode, 'memory') && nargin == 7,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       if length(buffer) == 0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         for loop = 1:9,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                buffer = curr;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        persistent buffer y;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      persistent buffer;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      BSIZE = 30;
                                                                  0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0
```

```
model_fastlowbw_features_memory (y, cb, cr, fps, buffer_y, filter_size, extra, BSIZE);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ym = mean(y,3);
[si, hv, hvb] = filter_si_hv_adapt(ym, filter_size, extra);
                                               buffer_Y = one(:,:,(time-tis\_frames+1):time);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    tis_sec = 0.2;
[tis_frames] = tslice_conversion(tis_sec, fps);
                                                                                                                                                               model fastlowbw features shift('clear');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     error('argument list not recognized');
                                                                           elseif strcmpi(mode,'eof') && nargin == 1,
                        [row,col,time] = size(one);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          elseif strcmpi (mode, 'clear'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 rng1 = (extra+1):(row-extra);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          rng2 = (extra+1):(col-extra);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               tslice_frames = round(fps);
ati_curr = 1;
[row,col,time] = size(y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    function [curr] = ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % Calculate features.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % loop through video
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          HV_THRESHOLD = 4.0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     buffer = [];
buffer_y = [];
                                                                                                                                      data = buffer;
end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     end
```

```
'mean');
                                                                                                                                                                           'mean');
                                                                                                           'mean');
si_std = block_statistic_shift(si, BSIZE, BSIZE, 'std');
hv_mean = block_statistic_shift(hv, BSIZE, BSIZE, 'mean');
hvb_mean = block_statistic_shift(hvb, BSIZE, BSIZE, 'mean');
y_mean = block_statistic_shift(ym(rng1,rng2,:), BSIZE, BSIZE, 'cb_mean = block_statistic_shift(cb(rng1,rng2,:), BSIZE, BSIZE, cr_mean = block_statistic_shift(cr(rng1,rng2,:), BSIZE, BSIZE,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        hold = block_statistic( ati_y(:,cnt), rowcol, 1, 'rms');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ati_y = filter_ati_random(ati_y, tis_frames, 0.05);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        curr(loop).ati_rms(1,1,ati_curr) = hold;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      curr(loop).hv_mean = hv_mean(loop).mean;
curr(loop).hvb_mean = hvb_mean(loop).mean;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ati_Y(:,:,1:t1) = buffer_Y(rng1,rng2,:);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            curr(loop).y_mean = y_mean(loop).mean;
curr(loop).cb_mean = cb_mean(loop).mean;
curr(loop).cr_mean = cr_mean(loop).mean;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ati_Y(:,:,t1+1:t1+t2) = \overline{Y}(rng1,rng2,:);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       curr(loop).si_std = si_std(loop).std;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % have time-differences; now compute ATI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % use 5% of pixels, randomly chosen
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % compute Y 0.2s ATI on frames
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            [r,c,t1] = size(buffer y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         for loop = 1:length(curr),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    [rowcol, time] = size(ati y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ati_curr = ati_curr + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if length(buffer_y) > 0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         [r,c,t2] = size(y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     for cnt = 1:time,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     clear si hv hvb;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    for loop = 1:9,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ati_Y = y;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         e Lse
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   end
```

```
curr(loop).hv_ratio = max(HV_THRESHOLD, curr(loop).hv_mean) ...
./ max(HV_THRESHOLD, curr(loop).hvb_mean);
for loop = 1:length(curr),
                                                                                                                        end
```

5.32 Function "model_fastlowbw_parameters.m"

```
Each Video Quality Metric (VQM) prediction of the FastLowBandwidth model
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       along the time-history of features (i.e., overlapping in time) to yield
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   part_c_min, part_c_max, part_c, part_ati_min, part_ati_max, ...
part_ati, code_ati, do_test_print);
[vqm, hv_loss_par, hv_gain_par, si_loss_par, si_gain_par, ...
color_comb_par, noise_par, error_par] = model_fastlowbw_parameters (...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           [vqm, hv_loss_par, hv_gain_par,si_loss_par, si_gain_par, ... color_comb_par, noise_par, error_par] = model_fastlowbw_parameters (...
function [vqm, hv_loss_par, hv_gain_par,si_loss_par, si_gain_par, ...
color_comb_par, noise_par, error_par] = model_fastlowbw_parameters (...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       uses the previous 'time delta' seconds of video. The model slides
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           si_proc, hv_feat_proc, y_proc, cb_proc, cr_proc, ati_proc, ... si_orig, hv_feat_orig, y_orig, cb_orig, cr_orig, ati_orig, ... fps, part_si_min, part_si_max, part_hv_min, part_hv_max, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      si_proc, hv_feat_proc, y_proc, cb_proc, cr_proc, ati_proc, ... si_orig, hv_feat_orig, y_orig, cb_orig, cr_orig, ati_orig, ... fps, part_si_max, part_hv_min, part_hv_max, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                part_c_min, part_c_max, part_c, part_ati_min, part_ati_max, ...
part_ati, code ati, do test_print, TIME_DELTA);
MODEL_FASTLOWBW_PARAMETERS
                                                                                                            si_proc, hv_feat_proc, y_proc, cb_proc, cr_proc, ati_proc, ... si_orig, hv_feat_orig, y_orig, cb_orig, cr_orig, ati_orig, ... fps, part_si_min, part_si_max, part_hv_min, part_hv_max, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Compute Fast Low Bandwidth model from original and processed
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               a continuous time-history of VQM, each based on the previous
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           'time_delta' seconds of video.
```

part_c_min, part_c_max, part_c, part_ati_min, part_ati_max, ...
part_ati, code_ati, do_test_print, TIME_DELTA);

DESCRIPTION

variables (si_orig, hv_feat_orig, y_orig, cb_orig, cr_orig, ati_orig See model fastlowbw features.m for description of original features

See model_fastlowbw_features_shift.m for description of processed feature variables (si_proc, hv_feat_proc, y_proc, cb_proc, cr_proc, ati_proc

See model lowbw compression.m for description of input variables relating to compression (part_si_min through code_ati)

'fps' is the frame rate of the video

'time delta' should be the length of the video sequence in seconds, rounded down (e.g., the 3rd dimension of si_orig) apply to longer sequences (e.g., recency effects) and the recommended value. 'time delta' should never be greater than 30 seconds, because different perceptual decisions FastLowBandwidth model. If you want a single prediction 'time delta' defaults to ten seconds (10). This is the FastLowBandwidth model does not take those factors into 'do test print' is 1 to print information and 0 typically. 'time delta' is the number of seconds of video used to compute the instead of a continuous history of values, then account.

model predictions, one per second, starting at 1-second. The values from seconds 1 through 4 aren't worth much, since it is questionable sequence. If you want a single prediction for an entire short video sequence (e.g., 5 to 30 seconds), then use the last value in each of Return values are as follows. Each is a continuous time-history of (perceptually speaking) to rate the quality of a very short video these arrays and discard the prior values.

Thus, the weighted parameter values indicate the perceptual impact of parameters already, so that you can sum up these values to get 'vgm'. The other return values ('hv_loss_par', 'hv_gain_par', 'si_loss_par' 'si_gain_par', 'color_comb_par', 'noise_par', and 'error_par') are the seven parameters. The model weights are applied to the 'vogm' is the FastLowBandwidth model's video quality prediction.

```
ବାହିଁ କଥିଲି ।
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   clear ati_orig ati_proc cb_orig cb_proc col cr_orig cr_proc hv_feat_orig;
clear hv_feat_proc part_ati part_ati_max part_ati_min part_c part_c_max;
clear part_c_min part_hv_max part_hv_min part_si_max part_si_min;
clear range row si_orig si_proc y_orig y_orig2 y_proc y_proc2;
each parameter on the viewer (e.g., how much of the quality drop was
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % si_gain, noise_par, & error_par don't need a fix -- no macro blocks!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   si_proc, hv_feat_proc, y_proc, cb_proc, cr_proc, ati_proc, ...
si_orig, hv_feat_orig, y_orig, cb_orig, cr_orig, ati_orig, ...
fps, part_si_min, part_si_max, part_hv_min, part_hv_max, ...
part_c_min, part_c_max, part_c, part_ati_min, part_ati_max, ...
part_ati, code_ati, TIME_DELTA);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            [hv_loss_par, hv_gain_par,si_loss_par, si_gain_par, ... color_comb_par, noise_par, error_par] = calc_parameters (...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       hv_loss_par = [hv_loss_par(1) hv_loss_par'];
hv_gain_par = [hv_gain_par(1) hv_gain_par'];
si_loss_par = [si_loss_par(1) si_loss_par'];
color_comb_par = [color_comb_par(1) color_comb_par'];
                                                 due to that factor).
                                                                                                                                             if ~exist('TIME DELTA'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % clear extra variables
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % Calculate parameters
                                                                                                                                                                             TIME DELTA = 10;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  if do_test_print
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % Calculate VQM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % Fix results
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         end
```

```
save raw_pars.mat hv_loss_par hv_gain_par si_loss_par si_gain_par color_comb_par noise_par error par;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    hold = [length(hv_loss_par) length(hv_gain_par) length(si_loss_par) length(si_gain_par) ...
length(color_comb_par) length(noise_par) length(error_par)];
if min(hold) ~= max(hold),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % upsample (1 sample per sec --> 2 samples per sec) and weight each parameter.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % Even out lengths, if needed. This should never happen if the video
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           fprintf('WARNING: time-length of features being rectified\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           clear col video dir ans code ati oclip otest part* range row time;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             hv_loss_par = my_interp(2, hv_loss_par) * Hv_Loss_weight;
hv_gain_par = my_interp(2, hv_gain_par) * Hv_GAIN_weight;
si_loss_par = my_interp(2, si_loss_par) * SI_Loss_weight;
si_gain_par = my_interp(2, si_gain_par) * SI_GAIN_weight;
color_comb_par = my_interp(2, color_comb_par) * COLOR_WEIGHT;
noise_par = noise_par * NOISE_WEIGHT;
error_par = error_par * ERROR_WEIGHT;
                                            fprintf('print out parameters & VQM for testing\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             hv_gain_par = hv_gain_par(1:hold);
si_loss_par = si_loss_par(1:hold);
si_gain_par = si_gain_par(1:hold);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       hv_loss_par = hv_loss_par(1:hold);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % sequences are 1-minute long each.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 HV_LOSS_WEIGHT = 0.38317338378290;

HV_GAIN_WEIGHT = 0.37313218013131;

SI_LOSS_WEIGHT = 0.58033514546526;

SI_GAIN_WEIGHT = 0.95845512360511;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           COLOR WEIGHT = 1.07581708014998;

NOISE WEIGHT = 0.17693274495002;

ERROR WEIGHT = 0.02535903906351;
% for testing purposes only!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            clear *par1 *par2 *orig *proc;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % clear a few variables
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          hold = min(hold);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % ***Weights updated
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DC WEIGHT = 0.0;
                                                                                                                                          end
```

```
vqm = DC_WEIGHT + hv_loss_par + hv_gain_par + si_loss_par + si_gain_par + ...
color_comb_par + noise_par + error_par;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % put extra sample at the beginning (a repeat of the first sample) rather
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % Compress VQM values greater than 1 using standard crushing function
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % perform upsampling (1 sample per second to 2 samples per second)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  data2(3:2:hold*2,1) = (data1(2:hold) + data1(1:hold-1)) / 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                    % Final VQM has clipping at low end and crushing at high end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % Clip VQM for values less than zero vqm(find(vqm < 0)) = 0.0; % No quality improvements allowed
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               vqm(crush) = (1 + c)*vqm(crush). (c + vqm(crush));
color_comb_par = color_comb_par(1:hold);
noise_par = noise_par(1:hold);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              function [data2] = my_interp(times, data1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          error('Only implemented for 2');
                                                                           error_par = error_par(1:hold);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               data2(2:2:hold*2,1) = data1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         crush = find(vqm > 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      hold = length(data1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         data2(1) = data1(1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % than at the end.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     if times \sim= 2,
                                                                                                                      end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     end
```

si_proc, hv_feat_proc, y_proc, cb_proc, cr_proc, ati_proc, si_orig, hv_feat_orig, y_orig, cb_orig, cr_orig, ati_orig, ...
fps, part_si_min, part_si_max, part_hv_min, part_hv_max, ...
part_c_min, part_c_max, part_c, part_ati_min, part_ati_max, ...
part_ati, code_ati, TIME_DELTA); function [hv_loss_par, hv_gain_par, si_loss_par, si_gain_par, ...
color_comb_par, noise_par, error_par] = calc_parameters (...

% Model calculation. Change from collapse all frames, to running-collapse Remove multiple-clip functionality. ATI_SEC = 0.2; % width of ATI time-difference ATI_WIDTH = tslice_conversion (ATI_SEC, fps); % of TIME DELTA seconds at once.

% HV loss and gain parameters

hvloss_high = find(hv_feat_orig > part_hv_max);
% 1.90 < hv_part(code_hv_size-1), better quantizing threshold for hv_gain
hvgain_high = find(hv_feat_orig > 1.90); hvloss_low = find(hv_feat_orig < 0.435);
% Zero parameter values whose hv_feat_orig > part_hv(code_hv_size-1) % Zero parameter values whose hv_feat_orig < part_hv(1)
hvgain_low = find(hv_feat_orig < part_hv_min);
% 0.435 > part_hv(1), better quantizing threshold for hv_loss

% Implement the hv_loss block parameter hv_loss = (hv_feat_proc-hv_feat_orig)./hv_feat_orig; % ratio loss calculation hv_loss = min(hv_loss,0); % negative part calculation hv_loss(hvloss_low) = 0.0; hv_loss(hvloss_high) = 0.0;

% Implement the hv gain block parameter

```
% Linear weight reduction, weight goes from weight_low to 1 as spatial goes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % Calculate the si_weight function. If low spatial detail, reduce weight:
hv_gain = log10(hv_feat_proc./hv_feat_orig); % log10 gain calculation
hv_gain = max(hv_gain,0); % positive part calculation
hv_gain(hvgain_low) = 0.0;
hv_gain(hvgain_high) = 0.0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % Quantize y_orig average macroblock values which will be RR info high = find(y_orig_clip > c & y_orig_clip <= d); y_weight(high) = weight_high_slope*(y_orig_clip(high)-c) + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    weight_low_slope = (1-weight_low)/(b-a);
si_weight(find(si_orig < a)) = weight_low;
low = find(si_orig >= a & si_orig < b);
si_weight(low) = weight_low_slope*(si_orig(low)-a) + weight_low;
hv_loss = hv_loss.*si_weight;
clear si_weight;</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % Pick off the valid region for this clip, using same rules
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % y weighting function by macroblocks for less bandwidth
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    hv_loss_par_clip = squeeze(hv_loss(:,:,:));
hv_gain_par_clip = squeeze(hv_gain(:,:,:));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             weight_high_slope = (weight_high-1)/(d-c);
Y_orig_clip = squeeze(Y_orig(:,:,:));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             si_weight = ones(frows, fcols, ftime);
weight_low = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           [\overline{pr}, \overline{pc}, \overline{pt}] = size(\underline{y} - \overline{orig} - clip);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    [frows,fcols,ftime] = size(si_orig);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       y weight = ones(pr, pc, pt);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        weight high = 0; c = 175;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % read feature
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % from a to b
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      d = 255;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           a = 5;
```

crush_hv = find(hv_gain_par > hv_gain_max); % these values will be crushed hv_gain_par(crush_hv) = (hv_gain_max + 0.25)*hv_gain_par(crush_hv) ./ (0.25 + hv_gain_par(crush_hv)); % OMB(3,3,2)below1%_minkowski(1,1.5) for hv_loss hv_loss_par_clip = hv_loss_par_clip.*y_weight; hv_loss_par_clip = st_collapse('below1%', hv_loss_par_clip, 'OverlapMacroBlock', 3, 3, 2); hv_loss_par_clip = running_collapse('minkowski(1,1.5)', hv_loss_par_clip, TIME_DELTA-1, '3D'); hv_loss_par = hv_loss_par_clip; hv_gain_par_clip = max(hv_gain_par_clip, 0.06) - 0.06; hv_gain_par_clip = st_collapse('above99%', hv_gain_par_clip, 'OverlapMacroBlock', 3, 3, 2); hv_gain_par_clip = running_collapse ('minkowski(1.5,3)', hv_gain_par_clip, TIME_DELTA-1, '3D'); hv_gain_par = hv_gain_par_clip; % Compress hv_gain values greater than training using crushing function. % High clipping level of 0.75 is approximately the maximum from the % Parameters outside of the si_orig quantizer range will be zeroed. si_high = find(si_orig > part_si_max); % Clip the low end of hv_loss and subtract this clipping level hv_loss_clip = 0.08; hv_loss_par = max(hv_loss_par, hv_loss_clip; hv_gain_par_clip = hv_gain_par_clip.*y_weight; % Clip the low end and subtract this clipping level % OMB(3,3,2)above99% minkowski(1.5,3) for hv gain si_t = part_si_min; % si clipping threshold hv_gain_max = 0.75; % from training data % SI loss and gain parameters clear hv_loss hv_gain y_orig; % training data.

at low end

Clip si

0/0

y weight(find(y orig clip > d)) = weight high;

```
% OMB(3,3,2)minkowski(1,2)_minkowski(1.5,2.5) for si_loss
si_loss_par_clip = si_loss_par_clip.*y_weight;
si_loss_par_clip = st_collapse('minkowski(1,2)', si_loss_par_clip, 'OverlapMacroBlock', 3, 3, 2);
si_loss_par_clip = running_collapse ('minkowski(1.5,2.5)', si_loss_par_clip, TIME_DELTA-1, '3D');
si_loss_par = si_loss_par_clip;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        si_gain_par_clip = max(si_gain_par_clip, 0.1) - 0.1;
si_gain_par_clip = st_collapse('above95%tail', reshape(si_gain_par_clip, pr*pc,pt));
si_gain_par_clip = running_collapse ('minkowski(1.5,2)', si_gain_par_clip, TIME_DELTA, '3D');
si_gain_par = si_gain_par_clip;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             [pr, pc, pt] = size(si_gain_par_clip); % Find size after picking off valid % Clip the low end and subtract this clipping level
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % Pick off the valid region for this clip, using same rules as
                                                                                                                                                                                              si_loss = (si_proc-si_orig)./si_orig; % ratio loss calculation
si_loss = min(si_loss,0); % negative part calculation
si_loss(si_high) = 0.0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % Clip the low end of si_loss and subtract this clipping level
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % Implement the si_gain parameter si_gain = log10(si_proc./si_orig); % log gain calculation si_gain = max(si_gain,0); % positive part calculation si_gain(si_high) = 0.0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    si_loss_par_clip = squeeze(si_loss(:,:,:));
si_gain_par_clip = squeeze(si_gain(:,:,:));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % above95%tail_minkowski(1.5,2) for si_gain
                                                                                                                                                     % Implement the si_loss parameter
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  clear si_orig si_proc si_high;
si_proc = max(si_proc, si_t);
si_orig = max(si_orig, si_t);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  clear si_gain si_loss;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % read feature.
```

 $si_loss_clip = 0.12;$

```
crush si = find(si gain par > si gain max); % these values will be crushed
si gain par(crush si) = (si gain max + 0.25)*si gain par(crush si) ./ (0.25 + si gain par(crush si));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               clear cb_zero_high;
cr_zero_high = find(cr_orig <= part_c_min | cr_orig >= part_c_max | cr_orig == 0);
cr_orig(cr_zero_high) = 0.0;
cr_proc(cr_zero_high) = 0.0;
cr_proc(cr_zero_high) = 0.0;
clear cb_zero_high cr_zero_high;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         cb_zero_high = find(cb_orig <= part_c_min | cb_orig >= part_c_max | cb_orig ==
cb_orig(cb_zero_high) = 0.0;
cb_proc(cb_zero_high) = 0.0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % Parameters outside of the quantizer ranges will be zeroed, including the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % Normal Euclidean uses p = 2.0, this absolute diff works better
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                color_euclid = (abs(cb_proc-cb_orig).^p + (w*abs(cr_proc-cr_orig)).^p).^r;
clear_cb_proc_cr_proc_cb_orig_cr_orig;
                                                                                             % Compress si_gain values greater than training using crushing function.
                                                                                                                                         % High clipping level of 0.48 is approximately the maximum from the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % Color extreme parameter with modifications to Euclidean distance.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % Pick off the valid region for this clip, using same rules as
si loss par = max(si loss par, si loss clip) - si loss clip;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % read_feature.
color extreme_par_clip = squeeze(color_euclid(:,:,:));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % Better distance measure for color extreme parameter.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           color_spread_par_clip = color_extreme_par_clip;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           si_gain_max = 0.48; % from training data
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % bin that quantizes to zero.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % color (Cb & Cr) parameters
                                                                                                                                                                                        % training data.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       p = 1.0;
```

```
% OMB(3,3,2)above99%_minkowski(0.5,1) for color_extreme
color_extreme_par_clip = st_collapse('above99%', color_extreme_par_clip, 'OverlapMacroBlock',3,3,2);
color_extreme_par_clip = running_collapse ('minkowski(0.5,1)', ...
color_extreme_par_clip, TIME_DELTA-1, '3D');
color_extreme_par = color_extreme_par_clip;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % OMB(3,3,2)minkowski(2,4)_90% for color_spread color_spread_par_clip,...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % Do the ATI parameters at each temporal alignment from plus to minus 0.4 seconds
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          code_ati_size = size(code_ati,2);
ati_proc(find(ati_proc > part_ati(code_ati_size-1))) = code_ati(code_ati_size);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             color spread_par_clip = running_collapse ('90%', color_spread_par_clip,...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ati clipping threshold for error, approximately 12
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % ati clipping threshold for noise, approximately 5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          color_comb_par = -0.617958*color_spread_par + 0.691686*color_extreme_par;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             color_comb_clip = 0.114;
color_comb_par = max(color_comb_par, color_comb_clip;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % Clip processed features if they exceed the maximum quantizer value
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ati_search = floor(ceil(fps) * 0.4);
whole_length = min(length(ati_proc), length(ati_orig));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 color_spread_par = color_spread_par_clip;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % compute the color combination parameter
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % Clip the color combination parameter
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      'OverlapMacroBlock', 3, 3, 2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          TIME DELTA-1, '3D');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ati_nt = part_ati(24);
ati_et = part_ati(57);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         clear color euclid;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % ATI parameters
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             try_num = 0;
```

ati_proc = ati_proc((ati_search+1):(whole_length-ati_search));

```
clear ati_nproc ati_norig;
ati orig = whole_ati_orig((ati_search+1+try_time):(whole_length-ati_search+try_time));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  pattern = [ pattern(length(pattern)) pattern(length(pattern):-1:1) pattern(1)];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ati_ngain = (ati_nproc-ati_norig)./ati_norig; % ratio gain calculation
ati_ngain = max(ati_ngain,0); % positive part calculation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Then, instead of adding
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % error check the length of pattern. This code will only be triggered % if some really strange frame rate is chosen. Then, instead of adding
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % up to exactly 1sec, the discards might round to a different number.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           noise_par_clip = running_collapse ('between25%50%', ati_ngain, ...
    TIME_DELTA * ceil(fps) - ATI_WIDTH, '3D');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % Implement the ati gain parameter that will be used for noise
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       pattern = ceil( length(noise_par_clip):-ceil(fps)/2:1 );
% reverse order & extend each end by one.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   noise_par(:,try_num) = noise_par_clip(pattern);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      pattern = pattern(2:length(pattern));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % Clip ati at low end for noise calculation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % pick off samples, one every half second
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              pattern = [ pattern(1) pattern ];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     while length(pattern) < ftime * 2,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       while length (pattern) > ftime * 2,
for try_time = -ati_search:ati_search,
    try_num = try_num + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ati_nproc = max(ati_proc,ati_nt);
ati_norig = max(ati_orig,ati_nt);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             if ftime * 2 ~= length(pattern),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % between25%50% for noise_par
```

whole ati orig = ati orig;

% Set-up to calculate the error parameter

```
error_par_clip = running_collapse ('above90%', ati_egain, TIME_DELTA * ceil(fps) - ATI_WIDTH, '3D');
error_par(:,try_num) = error_par_clip(pattern);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ati_egain = (this_proc-this_orig)./this_orig; % ratio gain calculation
ati_egain = max(ati_egain,0); % positive part calculation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        function [dataout] = macro_interp(datain);
% Takes an input 3d array dimensioned as (r,c,t) and adds interpolated
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % Implement the ati gain parameter that will be used for errors
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % Take minimum at each point in time of the temporal shifts
                                                                                                                                                             this_proc = max_filterw(squeeze(this_proc),7);
this_orig = max_filterw(squeeze(this_orig),7);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % Clip ati at low end for error calculation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    this_proc = max(this_proc,ati_et);
this_orig = max(this_orig,ati_et);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    clear ati_nproc ati_norig;
clear ati_ngain ati_proc ati_orig;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        noise_par = min(noise_par')';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % above 90% for error_par
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            error_par = min(error_par')';
this_proc = ati_proc;
this_orig = ati_orig;
                                                                                                                           % 7-point Max filter
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
```

So the output array will have dimension

time samples halfway between.

[r,c,t] = size(datain);

```
function [si_orig, part_si_min, part_si_max, ...
hv_feat_orig, part_hv_min, part_c_max, part_c, ...
cb_orig, cr_orig, part_c_min, part_ati, code_ati ] ...
ati_orig, part_ati_min, part_ati_max, part_ati, code_ati ] ...
= model_lowbw_compression (mode, transmit_file, si_orig, hv_feat_orig, luma_orig, cb_orig, cr_orig, ati_orig);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     model_lowbw_compression ('compress', transmit_file, si_orig, hv_feat_orig, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   them to a file for transmission. Operates on 255 seconds or less. Longer
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Compress and write original features from the LowBW or FastLowBW model
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               features associated with the lowbw model or fastlowbw model, and write
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           When the first argument is 'compress', this function compresses the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 understand the input arguments, see function model lowbw features
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Alternatively reverse that process: read and uncompress features.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   luma_orig, cb_orig, cr_orig, ati_orig );
[si_orig, part_si_max, ...
hv_feat_orig, part_hv_min, part_hv_max, y_orig, ...
cb_orig, cr_orig, part_c_min, part_c_max, part_c, ...
ati_orig, part_ati_min, part_ati_max, part_ati, code_ati
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   sequencesmust be split and written to two different files.
                                                                                                                                                                                                         dataout(:,:,i) = (datain(:,:,i/2) + datain(:,:,1+i/2))/2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         model_lowbw_compression('uncompress', transmit_file);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 5.33 Function "model_lowbw_compression.m"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             dataout(:,:,i) = datain(:,:,(i+1)/2);
                                                                                                                                                        if (floor(i/2) == i/2) % interpolate
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        model fastlowbw features.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             else % don't interpolate
dataout = zeros(r,c,2*t-1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % MODEL_LOWBW_COMPRESSION
                                                                                                           for i = 1:2*t-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        end
```

```
ati', 'compress');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            'si', 'compress');
'hv', 'compress');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   compress');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         compress');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          compress');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          row_si = uint8(row_si); col_si = uint8(col_si); time_si= uint8(time_si);
fwrite(fid,row_si,'uint8');
fwrite(fid,col_si,'uint8');
fwrite(fid,time_si,'uint8');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Y', 'C
                                                                                                                     To properly understand those parameters (i.e., everything returned that
                                                                       returns information about the feature compression, which will be needed
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         'Cr',
                                                                                              by function model_lowbw_parameters.m and model_fastlowbw_parameters.m
                     process: reads compressed original features from file 'transmit file'
When the first argument is 'uncompress', this function reverses the
                                                                                                                                            isn't mentioned in the 'compress' argument list), examine the code
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Split into shorter segments');
                                               and returns those values on the command line. This function also
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % write overhead for SI & HV & Luma
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             error ('Time sequence too long.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if time_si > 255 | time_cb > 255,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              fwrite(fid, si_orig, 'ubit9');
fwrite(fid, hv_feat_orig, 'ubit9');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      fid = fopen(transmit file, 'w');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             if exist(transmit_file,'file'),
  delete(transmit_file);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % write out SI & HV & Luma
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        strcmpi (mode, 'compress'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % save data to file
                                                                                                                                                                       below.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  end
 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0
```

```
fprintf('Total bytes written: %d Sequence Size: (%d,%d) ==> %f kbits/s\n', ftell(fid), ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      [si_orig, part_si_min, part_si_max] = ...
model_lowbw_compression_internal (si_orig, 'si', 'decompress', row,col,time);
[hv_feat_orig, part_hv_min, part_hv_max] = ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    if ~exist(transmit_file,'file'),
    error(sprintf('Cannot open file ''%s'', file does not exist', transmit file));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       row_si,col_si,time_si, (ftell(fid) * 8.0) / (double(time_si) * 1000.0));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       si_orig = fread(fid,row*col*time, 'ubit9');
hv_feat_orig = fread(fid,row*col*time,'ubit9');
y_orig = fread(fid,row*col*time, 'ubit8');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % read overhead for SI & HV & Luma
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            fid = fopen(transmit file, 'r');
fwrite(fid,luma_orig, 'ubit8');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       fwrite(fid,ati_orig, 'ubit10');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % decompress original features
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   elseif strcmpi (mode, 'uncompress'),
                                                                                                           'ubit9');
                                                                                                                                             'ubit9');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          row = fread(fid,1, 'uint8');
col = fread(fid,1, 'uint8');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         frames = length(ati_orig);
fwrite(fid,frames,'ushort');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             time = fread(fid,1,'uint8');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % load original features
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % write overhead for ATI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % read Si & HV & Luma
                                                                                                           fwrite(fid, cb_orig,
fwrite(fid, cr_orig,
                                                                            % write Cb & Cr
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    fclose (fid);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % write ATI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        0/0 0/0
```

```
[ati_orig, part_ati_min, part_ati_max, part_ati, code_ati] = model_lowbw_compression_internal (ati_orig, 'ati',
'decompress',1,1,frames);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       [cb_orig] = model_lowbw_compression_internal (cb_orig, 'cb', 'decompress',row,col,time);
[cr_orig, part_c_min, part_c_max, part_c] = ...
model_lowbw_compression_internal (cr_orig, 'cr', 'decompress',row,col,time);
model_lowbw_compression_internal (feature, type, 'decompress', row, col, time);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  model_lowbw_compression_internal (feature, type, flag, row, col, time);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     [data] = model_lowbw_compression_internal (feature, type, 'compress');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Compress or decompress the features in matrix 'feature'. Variable
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Compress or decompress the lowbw/sec model features.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       function [data, part_min, part_max, part, code] = ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                [data, part_min, part_max, part, code] = ...
                                                                                                                                                                             cb_orig = fread(fid,row*col*time, 'ubit9');
cr_orig = fread(fid,row*col*time, 'ubit9');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ati orig = fread(fid,frames, 'ubit10');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % read overhead for ATI & read ATI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  frames = fread(fid,1,'ushort');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % decompress original features
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % decompress original features
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           model_lowbw_compression_internal
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      error('mode not recognized');
                                                                                                                                       % read Cb & Cr
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  fclose (fid);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DESCRIPTION
                                              [y orig]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 end
```

```
'type' controls the compression (e.g., 'hv', 'si','y','cb', 'cr', or 'ati).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          feature = reshape(feature,1,frows*fcols*ftime); % row vector for quantizer
                                                                                                                                                           decompression, also return the minimum & maximum partition boundaries
                          'flag' should be set to either 'compress' or 'decompress' or 'none'.
                                                                                                                                                                                        in 'part_min' and 'part_max'. On compression, [data] will be a one dimensional array. On decompression, [data] will be of size
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        return value 'part' is the partitions; 'code' is the code values
                                                              ('none' is no compression; return data as-is for saving.)
                                                                                                                            Return the compressed or decompressed data in [data]. On
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       [part,code] = model_lowbw_compression_internal_cb_cr;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     [part,code] = model_lowbw_compression_internal_ati;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          [part,code] = model_lowbw_compression_internal_hv;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        [part,code] = model_lowbw_compression_internal_si;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     [part,code] = model lowbw_compression_internal_y;
elseif strcmpi(type,'cb') | strcmp(type,'cr'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         [frows, fcols, ftime] = size (feature);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         elseif strcmpi(flag, 'compress'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % convert from 3D to 1D
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                elseif strcmpi(type,'ati'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            elseif strcmpi(type,'si'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          elseif strcmpi(type,'y'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % get quantizer codebook
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          if strcmpi(type,'none'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % Quantize feature
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             if strompi(type,'hv'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (row, col, time).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           data = feature;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            return;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
```

[index] = quantiz_fast(feature,part);

data = index;

return;

```
values greater than part hv(code hv size-1). hv loss and hv gain parameter values whose hv feat orig values fall outside of the quantizer range will be
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     hv_feat_orig quantizer, 9 bit design Use a quantizer whose distance between bins (dx) increases as a constant
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              (err) times the code value. Only preserve this relationship until the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              code value decreases to some low value, then uniformly quantize the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         First bin will be values less than part_hv(1) and last bin will be
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     function [part_hv,code_hv] = model_lowbw_compression_internal_hv;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         err = 0.00709; % fraction of error in the quantized value
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Start at 1.0 so the code is exact there.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        high_codes = 228; % number of nonlinear codes >= 1.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % number of nonlinear codes < 1.0
                                                                                                                                                 % convert back from indicies to quantized values
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            for i = 1:high_codes-1
code_hv = [code_hv code_hv(i)*(1+err)];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    data = reshape(feature,row,col,time);
                                                                      part max = part(length(part));
elseif strcmpi(flag,'decompress'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         feature = code(feature+1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % Generate high codes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % Generate low codes
                                   part_min = part(1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           for i = 1:low codes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  low_codes = 202;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      remainder.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      start = 1.0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        zeroed.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           return;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
```

```
values greater than part si(code si size-1). si loss and si gain parameter values whose si_orig values fall outside of the quantizer range will be
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            si_orig quantizer, 9 bit design Use a quantizer whose distance between bins (dx) increases as a constant
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           First bin will be values less than part_si(1) and last bin will be
                                                                                                                       lowest_code = 0.0991;
temp = code_hv(1):(lowest_code-1*code_hv(1))/vlow_codes:lowest_code;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             code_si_size = size(code_si,2);
part_si = (code_si(2:code_si_size)+code_si(1:code_si_size-1))/2;
                                                                                   % Generate very low codes, uniformly distributed to lowest code
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              code_hv_size = size(code_hv,2);
part_hv = (code_hv(2:code_hv_size)+code_hv(1:code_hv_size-1))/2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        function [part_si,code_si] = model_lowbw_compression_internal_si;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        err = 0.00728; % fraction of error in the quantized value
                                                                                                                                                                                                             code_hv = [fliplr(temp(2:vlow_codes+1)) code_hv];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % Generate the partitions, halfway between codes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % Generate the partitions, halfway between codes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % number of nonlinear codes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           for i = 1:high_codes-1
code_si = [code_si code_si(i)*(1+err)];
code_hv = [code_hv(1)*(1-err) code_hv];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               (err) times the code value.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % Generate high codes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 high_codes = 512;
code_si = [start];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                start = 2.99;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               zeroed.
```

function [part_y, code_y] = model_lowbw_compression_internal_y;

```
% Non-linear quantizer for cb_orig and cr_orig, similar to hv but bipolar (two sided), % since the cb and cr features are bipolar.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            high_codes = 217; % number of nonlinear codes >= start
low_codes = 40; % number of uniform codes for very low values (< start)
code_c = [start];
% Generate high codes</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % Generate low codes, uniformly distributed from lowest_code to start
For y quantizer, just use uniform 8 bit quantizer where the value
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         lowest_code = 0.136;
temp = code_c(1):(lowest_code-1*code_c(1))/low_codes:lowest_code;
code_c = [fliplr(temp(2:low_codes+1)) code_c];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            function [part_c, code_c] = model_lowbw_compression_internal_cb_cr;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       err = 0.0216; % fraction of error in the quantized value
                      % represents the y level (0 to 255). Only one byte per % macroblock(3,3,2).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % Generate the partitions, halfway between codes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % zero first code and generate sym neg codes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      for i = 1:high_codes-1
code_c = [code_c code_c(i)*(1+err)];
                                                                                               start = 0.0;
err = 1.00; % distance between codes
                                                                                                                                                                   high_codes = 256; % number of codes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             for i = 1:high_codes-1
code_y = [code_y code_y(i)+err];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % Generate high codes
                                                                                                                                                                                                       code_y = [start];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   code c(1) = 0.0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             start = 1.0;
```

```
Check image-size validity for lowbw or fastlowbw model; and return spatial region
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   function [valid, cvr, sroi] = model_lowbw_sroi(extra, top, left, bottom, right);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            low_part_spacing = (start-lowest_code)/low_codes;
part_c(code_c_size/2) = part_c(code_c_size/2 + 1) - low_part_spacing;
part_c(code_c_size/2 - 1) = part_c(code_c_size/2 - 2) + low_part_spacing;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 [valid, cvr, sroi] = model_lowbw_sroi(extra, top, left, bottom, right);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  code_ati_size = size(code_ati,2);
part_ati = (code_ati(2:code_ati_size)+code_ati(1:code_ati_size-1))/2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     function [part_ati, code_ati] = model_lowbw_compression_internal_ati;
% ati_orig quantizer, 10 bit design, uniform quantizer design
% First bin will be values less than part_ati(1) and last bin will be
code c = [-1.0*fliplr(code c(2:(high codes+low codes-1))) code c];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       \% 210 is the maximum observed in the training data
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   'Extra' is the number of pixels needed on all sides for filtering
                                                                                                                                                   code_c_size = size(code_c,2);
part_c = (code_c(2:code_c_size)+code_c(1:code_c_size-1))/2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         high_codes = 1024; % number of codes for 10-bit quantizer
code_ati = start:(last-start)/(high_codes-1):last;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Generate the partitions, halfway between codes
                                                                                                       % Generate the partitions, halfway between codes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            values greater than part_ati(code_ati_size-1).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          5.34 Function "model lowbw sroi.m"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % Correct partition around zero
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   start = 0.0; % first code
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   of interest (SROI)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % MODEL_LOWBW_SROI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    last = 220.0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DESCRIPTION
```

```
Within above coordinates, find where the low bandwidth model should be run.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               the extra +1 pixel border; and the spatial region of interest without
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Return variables 'cvr' and 'sroi'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      One extra pixel required in all directions, for spatial shift search.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        are structures, whose elements are top, left, bottom, and right.
                                                                                                                                                    Return whether the model can validly be used (valid == 1) or not
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  error('number of input arguments to model lowbw sroi invalid.');
                                      (top, left, bottom, right) are the valid region coordinates.
                                                                                                                                                                                           (valid == 0); the common valid region (cvr) including just
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Presume a block-size of 30x30, macro-block size of 3x3.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              num\_rows = 30 * floor( ((bottom - top + 1) - extra*2)/30 );
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     num_cols = 30 * floor( ((right - left + 1) - extra*2)/30 );
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % compute number of rows available, after discard border
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       extra cols = floor(((right - left + 1) - num_cols)/2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     extra rows = floor(((bottom - top + 1) - num rows)/2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % extra pixel for shifting +- 1 in all directions.
ONE EXTRA pixel will be needed for shifting.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % if bottom or right are odd, subtract one
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 if num_rows / 30 < 3 | num_cols / 30 < 3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 the extra pixels & lines (sroi).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       \% if left or top are even, add one
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           top = top + (1 - mod(top,2));
left = left + (1 - mod(left,2));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           bottom = bottom - mod(bottom, 2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       right = right - mod(right, 2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                extra = extra + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % figure if valid
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             if nargin ~= 5,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     sroi = [];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         end
    0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0
```

```
cvr = [];
valid = 0;
return;
end
% figure out SROI & CVR
sroi.top = top + extra_rows;
sroi.left = left + extra_cols;
sroi.bottom = sroi.top + num_rows - 1;
sroi.right = sroi.left + num_cols - 1;
valid = 1;
cvr.top = sroi.top-extra;
cvr.left = sroi.left-extra;
cvr.left = sroi.left-extra;
cvr.left = sroi.ioptom+extra;
cvr.right = sroi.right+extra;
```

5.35 Function "quantiz_fast.m"

```
This code performs n=2^{\circ}b level quantization of the signal samples in the
                                                                                This function quantizes data. It is used as an alternative to the
                                                                                                                    MATLAB routine, becase at the time of writing it ran significantly
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          'x' is the data to be quantized into discreet bins.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Return varaible 'y' contains the quantized data.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            't' is the array of quantization thresholds.
function y = quantiz\_fast(x,t)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               y = quantiz_fast(x,t)
                                      % QUANTIZ FAST
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                                                              faster.
                                                                                                                                                                                                     SYNTAX
```

row vector x to produce y. y will have the same size as x. length n-1 row or column vector of quantization thresholds.

This code works for all b=1,2,3,...

Quantization rules are:

```
bit
                                                                                                                                                                                                         %loop over bits, each pass determines one
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            %compare each sample of x with corresponding current threshold
                                                                                                                                                                      %output variable starts with all zeros
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               %where x is above current threshold, update y to refect this
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  %this update is equivalent to setting the current bit under
                                                                                                                                                                                       %number of bits
                                                                                           n-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           temp = find(t(y+(2^(b-i))) < x);
 0 H
                                                                                           II
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Y(temp) = Y(temp) + (2^{(b-i)});
                                                                                          gives y
                  gives y
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  %consideration (b-i) to 1.
                                                       gives
  gives
                                                    t(i) < x <= t(i+1)
                                                                                                                                                                      y = zeros(1,n);

b = log2(length(t)+1);
t (1)
                 t(1) < x <= t(2)
  = ×
                                                                                       t(n-1) < x
                                                                                                                                                    n = length(x);
                                                                                                                                                                                                         i = 1:b
                                                                                                                                                                                                         for
 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0
```

5.36 Function "read_bigyuv.m"

end

```
The Cb and Cr color planes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              The luminance plane is returned in 'Y'; the color planes are
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     [...] = read_bigyuv(...,'PropertyName',PropertyValue,...);
function [y,cb,cr] = read_bigyuv(file_name, varargin);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Read in images from bigyuv file named 'file name'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              returned in 'cb' and 'cr' upon request.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   will be upsampled by 2 horizontally.
                                                                                                                                               [y] = read bigyuv(file name);
                                                                                                                                                                             [y, cb, cr] = read\_bigyuv(...);
                                                                          Read images from bigyuv-file.
                                       % READ BIGYUV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                             % SYNTAX
```

The following optional properties may be requested:

```
planes are pixel replicated. Note: Interpolation is slow.
                            By default,
                                                                           Inclusive coordinates (top,left), (bottom,right) start
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % read values from clip_struct that can be over written by variable argument
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Color image pixels will be pixel replicated, so that Cb and Cr images are not subsampled by 2 horizontally.
                                                                                                                                                                             Specify the first and last frames, inclusive,
                                                                                                                                                                                                to be read ('start' and 'stop'). By
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Interpolate Cb and Cr values. By default, color
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               error('Property value passed into bigyuv_read not recognized');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Subtract 128 from all Cb and Cr values. By default, and Cr values are left in the [0..255] range.
                                                                                                                             Size of images (row,col). By default, row=486,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             default, the first frame is read.
                         Spatial region of intrest to be returned.
                                                   the entirity of each image is returned.
                                                                                                   numbering with row/line number 1.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % parse variable arhelp gument list (property values)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              if strcmpi((varargin(cnt)),'sroi') == 1,
                                                                                                                                                     col = 720.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         sroi.top = varargin{cnt+1};
   'sroi', top, left, bottom, right,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      if ~isstr(varargin{cnt}),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              while cnt <= nargin - 1,
                                                                                                                                                                             'frames', start, stop,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          is_whole_image = 1;
is_sub128 = 0;
is_interp = 0;
                                                                                                                             size', row, col,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 num_rows = 486;
num_cols = 720;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     'interp
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 start = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1281
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       stop = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       cnt = 1;
```

```
error('bigyuv_read cannot open this clip''s bigyuv file, %s', file name);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    error('Invalid specification for argument "num cols" in read bigyuv');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 error('Property value passed into bigyuv_read not recognized');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     fprintf('This 4:2:2 format sores 4 bytes for each 2 pixels\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      fprintf('Error: number of columns must be an even number.\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       elseif strcmpi((varargin(cnt)),'frames') == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      elseif strcmpi((varargin(cnt)),'interp') == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % [test_struct.path{1} clip_struct.file_name{1}]
[fid, message] = fopen(file_name, 'r');
                                                                                                                                                            elseif strcmpi((varargin(cnt)),'size') == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        elseif strcmpi((varargin(cnt)),'128') == 1,
                             sroi.bottom = varargin{cnt+3};
                                                              sroi.right = varargin{cnt+4};
sroi.left = varargin{cnt+2};
                                                                                                                                                                                           num_rows = varargin{cnt+1};
num_cols = varargin{cnt+2};
cnt = cnt + 3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          start = vararqin{cnt+1};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          stop = varargin{cnt+2};
                                                                                         is whole image = 0; cnt = cnt + 5;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if mod(num cols, 2) \sim=0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 is sub128 = 1;

cnt = cnt + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     is_interp = 1;
cnt = cnt + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         cnt = cnt + 3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            fprintf (message);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % Open image file
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          if fid == -1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
```

% Find last frame.

```
Only %d frames available', total);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     error('Range of frames invalid, or no images exist in this bigyuv file');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                offset = prev_tslice_frames * num_rows * num_cols * 2; %pixels each image status = fseek(fid, offset, 'bof');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           error('bigyuv_read cannot seek requested image location');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        error('first frame of this clip is undefined (NaN).');
                                                                                       error('Requested a frame past the end of the file.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       y = zeros(num rows,num cols,tslice frames, 'single');
                       total = ftell(fid) / (2 * num_rows * num_cols);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % initialize memory to hold return images.
                                                                                                                                                                              error('Range of frames invalid');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              tslice_frames = stop - start + 1;
number = start;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % find range of frames requested.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              prev_tslice_frames = start - 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          if start > stop | stop < 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % go to requested location
fseek(fid,0, 'eof');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if (nargout == 3),
                                                          if stop > total,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if isnan(start),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            fclose (fid);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if status == -1,
                                                                                                                                                   if stop < 0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    cb = y;
cr = y;
                                                                                                                      end
                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              end
```

% loop through & read in the time-slice of images

```
error('bigyuv_read could not read entirity of requested image time-slice');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             fprintf('Warning: bigyuv_read could not read entirity of requested image');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Re-try failed.\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         [hold_fread,count] = fread(fid, [2*num_cols,num_rows], 'uint8=>uint8");
                                                                                                            [hold_fread,count] = fread(fid, [2*num_cols,num_rows], 'uint8=>uint8");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           'time-slice read failed for time-slice in ', file_name, ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                'bigyuv_read could not read entire requested time-slice'); error(hold);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % If color image planes are requested, pick those off and perform
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              fprintf('Could not determine current location.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      temp = reshape(hold_fread, 4, num_rows*num_cols/2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            color = reshape(temp(1,:),num\_cols/2,num\_rows)';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            temp = reshape(hold_fread', num_rows, 2, num_cols);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % pixel replication to upsample horizontally by 2.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    uncalib = reshape(color2, num_rows, num_cols);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                fprintf(' time-slice; re-trying\n');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           hold = sprintf('%s%s\n%s', ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if count ~= 2*num_cols*num_rows,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           cb(:,:,cnt) = single(uncalib);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % pick off the Y plane (luminance)
                                                                                                                                                   if count ~= 2*num_cols*num_rows,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               uncalib = squeeze(temp(:,2,:));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       fseek(fid, where, 'bof');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               color2 = [color; color];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      y(:,:,cnt) = single(uncalib);
                                                                                                                                                                                        % try one more time.
                                  for cnt = 1:tslice frames,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             fclose (fid);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      fclose (fid);
                                                                    where = ftell(\overline{f}id);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if where ==-1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if nargout == 3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       %pause (5);
this try = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           end
```

```
cb(:,i,cn\bar{t}) = (cb(:,i-1,cnt) + cb(:,i+1,cnt))/2;

cr(:,i,cnt) = (cr(:,i-1,cnt) + cr(:,i+1,cnt))/2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     cb = cb(sroi.top:sroi.bottom, sroi.left:sroi.right,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  cr = cr(sroi.top:sroi.bottom, sroi.left:sroi.right,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  if ~is_whole_image,
    y = y(sroi.top:sroi.bottom, sroi.left:sroi.right, :);
                                                                                                                   color = reshape(temp(3,:), num_cols/2, num_rows)';
                                                                                                                                                                         uncalib = reshape(color2,num_rows,num_cols);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          cr(:,:,cnt) = cr(:,:,cnt) - 128;
                     c\overline{b}(:,:,cnt) = cb(:,:,cnt) - 128;
                                                                                                                                                                                                  cr(:,:,cnt) = single(uncalib);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % Interpolate, if requested
                                                                                                                                            color2 = [color ; color];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     for i=2:2:num cols-2,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            if is_interp == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               if is_sub128,
if is sub128,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        if nargout == 3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        fclose (fid);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               end
```

5.37 Function "resample_image.m"

```
function [image] = resample_image(image, v, h, varargin);
                             % RESAMPLE_IMAGE % stretch or shrink an image
```

```
When this option is selected, the function will use a very fast
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          approach appears to be sufficient for color planes (Cb and Cr)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Fast, Linear, and
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          'Linear' When this option is selected, the function will use linear
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      but significantly less accurate resampling algorithm. The
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          This
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   'Interlace' The image is interlaced, so vertical scaling needs to
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             quadratic interpolation (3-point). This is the default
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       'Quadratic' When this option is selected, the function will use
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      nearest neighbor pixel value will be used (1-point).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Quadratic are mutually exclusive (i.e., only one of these may
                                                                                                                                                                                    The returned image,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     'scaled image', will be of the same size as the input image.
                                                                                                                                             This function applies horizontal scaling factor (h / 1000)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                The following optional properties may be requested.
                               [scaled_image] = resample_image(image, v, h);
[...] = resample_image(...'PropertyName',...);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           performed on each field separately.
                                                                                                                                                                                    and vertical scaling factor (v / 1000).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             if strcmpi(varardin(cnt),'fast') == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 interpolation (2-point).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                but not luminance (Y).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            while cnt <= nargin - 3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            do_fast = 0;
do_linear = 0;
do_quadratic = 1;
do_interlace = 0;
is_type = 'quadratic';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 do_fast = 1;
do_linear = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        be selected):
                                                                                                              DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  'Fast'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          cnt = 1;
SYNTAX
```

```
% handle this here, by recursing (calling this function on each field).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % vertical scaling on interlaced images must be done on fields.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              [image1] = resample_image(image1, v, h, is_type);
[image2] = resample_image(image2, v, h, is_type);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          error('optional argument not recognized.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      elseif strcmpi(varargin(cnt),'quadratic') == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         elseif strcmpi(varargin(cnt),'interlace') == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         [image1, image2] = split_into_fields(image);
                                                                                 elseif strcmpi(varargin(cnt),'linear') == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      image = join_into_frames(image1, image2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % call this routine for each field
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              do_fast = 0;
do_linear = 0;
do_quadratic = 1;
is_type = 'quadratic';
cnt = cnt + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 if do_interlace && v ^{\sim}=1000 , ^{\circ} split into fields
                                                                                                         do_fast = 0;
do_linear = 1;
do_quadratic = 0;
is_type = 'linear';
cnt = cnt + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   do interlace = 1;
cnt = cnt + 1;
do_quadratic = 0;
is_type = 'fast';
cnt = cnt + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % join into frames
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     return;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                end
```

```
error ('Function resample image cannot work on arrays of images with 4 or more dimensions');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % change from vectors to matrixes, to apply this to the entire image
                                                                                                                                                                                image(:,:,i) = resample_image(image(:,:,i), v, h, is_type);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  offset = (1:rows)' * 1000 / v + (rows/2 - (1000/v) * (rows/2));
% split into frames, if needed, and run each separately
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % if exceed boundary of image, clip at edge.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % find pixels invalidated by this operation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   invalid = find(offset < 1 | offset > rows);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % find closest pixels and distance (alpha)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % scale coordinates by vertical factor
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      offset = max(min(offset, rows), 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 alpha = repmat(alpha, 1, cols);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          offset_after = ceil(offset);
alpha = offset - offset_before;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       offset_before = floor(offset);
                                                                      [rows,cols,time] = size(image);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              [rows,cols] = size(image);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               elseif ndims(image) > 3,
                                if ndims(image) == 3,
                                                                                                                                             for i=1:time,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           if v \sim 1000,
                                                                                                         if time > 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                if do linear,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 return;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             end
```

```
% apply linear scaling image(:, offset_before) + alpha .* image(:, offset_after);
                               image = (1 - alpha) .* image(offset_before, :) + alpha .* image(offset_after,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % change from vectors to matrixes, to apply this to the entire image
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            offset = (1:cols) * 1000 / h + (cols/2 - (1000/h) * (cols/2));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % if exceed boundary of image, clip at edge.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % find pixels invalidated by this operation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        invalid = find(offset < 1 | offset > cols);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % find closest pixels and distance (alpha)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % scale coordinates by vertical factor
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      offset = max(min(offset, cols), 1);
                                                                                                         % fill invalid portion with zeros image(invalid, :) = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % fill invalid portion with zeros
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      alpha = repmat(alpha, rows, 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      offset_after = ceil(offset);
alpha = offset - offset before;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    offset_before = floor(offset);
% apply linear scaling
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              [rows,cols] = size(image);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             image(:, invalid) = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    elseif do quadratic,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if h \sim 1000,
                                                                                                                                                                                     end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      end
```

```
% if exceed boundary of image, clip at edge (i.e., take last pixel value).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      % change d from vector to matrix, to apply this to the entire image
                                                            offset = (1:rows)'*1000 / v + (rows/2 - (1000/v) * (rows/2));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % where c = image_y0;
% where a = y(2) / 2 - y(1) + y(0) / 2
% where b = -y(2) / 2 + 2 * y(1) - 3/2 * y(0)
a = image_y2 - image_y1 + image_y0 ./ 2;
b = -image_y2 + 2 .* image_y1 - (3/2) .* image_y0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % apply quadratic scaling: a .* d2 + b .* d
                                                                                                                                        % find pixels invalidated by this operation
                                                                                                                                                                           invalid = find(offset < 1 | offset > rows);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % find closest pixels and distance (alpha)
                                % scale coordinates by vertical factor
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           image = a .*d2 + b .* d + image_y0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     calculate weights a, b & c
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      image_1 = image(y1,:);
image_2 = image(y2,:) ./ 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               y0 = max(min(y0, rows), 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               y1 = max(min(y1, rows), 1);
y2 = max(min(y2, rows), 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          image_y0 = image(y0,:);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      d = repmat(d, 1, cols);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 y1 = \text{round(offset)};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % apply to image
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            d = offset - y0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % find distance
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   y0 = y1 - 1;

y2 = y1 + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       d2 = d.^2;
if v \sim 1000,
```

```
% if exceed boundary of image, clip at edge (i.e., take last pixel value).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % change d from vector to matrix, to apply this to the entire image
                                                                                                                                                                 offset = (1:cols)'*1000 / h + (cols/2 - (1000/h) * (cols/2));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % find pixels invalidated by this operation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  invalid = find(offset < 1 | offset > cols);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % find closest pixels and distance (alpha)
                                                                                                                                         % scale coordinates by vertical factor
% fill invalid portion with zeros
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        O
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             image_y1 = image(:,y1);
image_y2 = image(:,y2) ./ 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             y0 = max(min(y0, cols), 1);
y1 = max(min(y1, cols), 1);
y2 = max(min(y2, cols), 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       calculate weights a, b &
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   d = repmat(d', rows, 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    image_y^0 = image(:,y^0);
                         image (invalid, :) = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        y1 = \text{round(offset)};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % apply to image
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              d = offset - y0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % find distance

\bar{y}0 = y1 - 1;

y2 = y1 + 1;

                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            d2 = d.^2;
                                                                                                              if h \sim 1000,
```

```
% scale coordinates by vertical factor offset = (1:rows)' * 1000 / v + (rows/2 - (1000/v) * (rows/2));
a = image_y^2 - image_y^1 + image_y^0 ./ 2;
b = -image_y^2 + 2 .* image_y^1 - (3/2) .* image_y^0;
                                                                                                    O
                                                                                                    +
                                                                                              % apply quadratic scaling: a .* d2 + b .* d image = a .*d2 + b .* d + image_y0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % if exceed boundary of image, clip at edge.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % find pixels invalidated by this operation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            invalid = find(offset < 1 | offset > rows);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % scale coordinates by vertical factor
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                offset = max(min(offset, rows), 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % fill invalid portion with zeros
                                                                                                                                                                                               % fill invalid portion with zeros
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % apply linear scaling
image = image(offset, :);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             offset = round(offset);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   [rows,cols] = size(image);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        image(invalid, :) = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               % find closest pixels
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          image(:,invalid) = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    if v \sim 1000,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          if h \sim 1000,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              elseif do fast,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             end
```

```
offset = (1:cols) * 1000 / h + (cols/2 - (1000/h) * (cols/2));
                                                                                                                                                                              % if exceed boundary of image, clip at edge.
                                                                        % find pixels invalidated by this operation
                                                                                                       invalid = find(offset < 1 | offset > cols);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     offset = max(min(offset, cols), 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % fill invalid portion with zeros
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         image = image(:, offset);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               offset = round(offset);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        % apply linear scaling
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   image(:, invalid) = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % find closest pixels
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
```

else

error('argument not recognized. "resample" no longer available'); end

5.38 Function "running_collapse.m"

```
calling st_collapse directly, divide it into shorter arrays, where the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    collapse in 'data'. The length of data will be identical to the last
function [data] = running_collapse (request, raw_data, delta, property);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    last non-unit dimension is of length 'delta'. Return the "running"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Take a request & raw_data, as defined by function st_collapse. 'property' is one of st_collapse's optional properties. Instead of
                                                                                                    Perform a "running" spatial-temporal collapse over a long sequence
                                                                                                                                                                                                            [data] = running_collapse (request, raw_data, delta, property);
                                                % RUNNING_COLLAPSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                                                                  SYNTAX
```

```
data(cnt) = st_collapse(request, raw_data(:,:,start:stop), property);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         data(cnt) = st_collapse(request, raw_data(start:stop), property);
                                                                            See also function st collapse.m
The leading values (1 to time-1) will use
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              start = max(1, cnt - delta + 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    start = max(1, cnt - delta + 1);
                                                                         'raw data' must be either 1D or 3D.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         error('raw data cannot be 2D');
                                                                                                                                   [row,col,time] = size(raw data);
dimension of 'raw data'.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  data = zeros(time,1);
                        shorter time lengths.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          data = zeros(time,1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         for cnt = 1:time,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      for cnt = 1:time,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               stop = cnt;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          stop = cnt;
                                                                                                                                                                                                              if col \sim = 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           time = row;
                                                                                                                                                            if time == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    %
3D
%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      end
 0/0 0/0
```

5.39 Function "split_into_fields.m"

```
Split frame 'y' into field one ('one') and field two ('two'). Field two
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   contains the top line of the image; field one contains the second line
function [one, two] = split_into_fields(y);
                                      % SPLIT_INTO_FIELDS
% Splits one frame into two fields.
                                                                                                                                                           [one two] = split_into_fields(y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                       DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                       SYNTAX
```

```
For
                                                                                                            If image 'Y' contains an odd number of rows, then the last (bottom) row
  For NTSC, field one occurs before field two in time.
                                      PAL, the reverse is the case. Y can be a time-slice of frames.
                                                                                                                                                will be eliminated. See also function 'join into frames'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       y = y(1:row-1,1:col,1:time);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   y = reshape(y, 2, row/2, col, time);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           [row, col, time] = size(y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 [row, col, time] = size(y);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          two = squeeze(y(1, :, :, :));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           one = squeeze(y(2,:,:,:,:));
of the image.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 if mod(row,2),
```

5.40 Function "st collapse.m"

```
'above90%', 'above95%', 'above99%', 'above90%tail', 'above95%tail', 'above98%tail', 'above99%tail',
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      'below5%', 'below10%', 'below1%', 'below1%tail, 'below2%tail', 'below5%tail', 'below10%tail', 'below25%', 'above75%', 'below2%', 'above98%', 'below50%tail'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        For example, 'minkowski (1.8, 2.8)' or 'minkowski (6,7)'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       [ The meanings of the above are as defined in "Video Quality
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Compute the requested spatial or temporal collapsing function on the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Where 'P' and 'R' are replaced with the actual values to be
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FIRST dimension of the array or matrix, 'raw_data', and return the results in 'data'. The available precentile functions are: 'mean', 'std', 'rms', 'min', 'max', '10%', '25%', '50%', '90%',
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Measurement Techniques" NTIA Technical Report 02-392. ]
                                                                                            Compute the requested spatial or temporal collapsing function.
function [data] = st_collapse(request, raw_data, varargin)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 [ minkowski = mean(abs(raw_data).^P).^(1/R) ]
                                                                                                                                                                                                          [data] = st_collapse(request, raw_data)
[data] = st_collapse(...,'PropertyName',...);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 and 'minkowski (P,R)'.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    between25%50%'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DESCRIPTION
                                                      % ST COLLAPSE
                                                                                                                                                                 SYNTAX
```

```
Apply the requested function to macro blocks, of size (row,col,time).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Apply the requested function to macro blocks, of size (row,col,time).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Apply the requested function to macro blocks, of size (row,col,time).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 dimensions. Thus, convert all of the data into a 1D array and
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      dimensions. For example, the variable 'raw data' should be 2D
                                                                                                                                                                                                     If the region does not evenly divide, center spatially, and
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        (spatial, temporal) or 1D (temporal). This is the default
     of these
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Unlike option 'MacroBlock', blocks overlap rather than
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           WARNING: Unless 'Macroblock' or '3D' arguments are selected, the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       abutting. Thus, returned data will be smaller only by
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       % requested function will be applied to the first dimension only!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Apply the requested function simultaneously to all
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              (row-1) rows, (col-1) columns and (time-1) in time.
     A11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           apply the colllapsing function to that 1D array.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Blocks will overlap in time and abut spatially.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Apply the requested function to only the first
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         abut with the end of the raw data temporally
The following optional parameters are also available.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   'OverlapMacroBlock', row, col, time,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SlideMacroBlock', row, col, time,
                                      options are mutually exclusive.
                                                                                                                       'MacroBlock', row, col, time,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               collapse_overlap_macroblock = 0;
collapse_slide_macroblock = 0;
mb_row = 1;
mb_col = 1;
mb_time = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 collapse_3d = 0;
collapse_macroblock = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          while cnt <= nargin-2,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              oehavior.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        '3D',
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               '1D',
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        cnt = 1;
```

```
error('Function st_collapse, optional argument "%s" not recognized', varargin(cnt));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               error('Optional arguments are mutually exclusive. Choose one only.');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if collapse_overlap_macroblock,
    [row_raw,col_raw,time_raw] = size(raw_data);
    data = zeros(row_raw-mb_row+1, col_raw-mb_col+1, time_raw-mb_time+1);
    [row,col,time] = size(data);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Recurse to calculate.
                                                                                                                                                                                          collapse_overlap_macroblock = 1;
mb_row = varargin{cnt+1};
mb_col = varargin{cnt+2};
mb_time = varargin{cnt+3};
cnt = cnt + 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                collapse_slide_macroblock = 1;
mb_row = varargin{cnt+1};
mb_col = varargin{cnt+2};
mb_time = varargin{cnt+3};
cnt = cnt + 4;
                                                  mb_row = varargin{cnt+1};
mb_col = varargin{cnt+2};
mb_time = varargin{cnt+3};
cnt = cnt + 4;
                                                                                                                                                                  case { 'overlapmacroblock' },
                         collapse_macroblock = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     case { 'slidemacroblock' },
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % Overlapping Macroblock Case.
case { 'macroblock' },
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     collapse 3d = 0;

cnt = cnt + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     collapse 3d = 1; cnt = cnt + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  if cnt <= nargin-2,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        case { '3d' },
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           case { '1d' },
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  otherwise
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         end
```

switch lower(varargin{cnt}),

```
st_collapse(request, raw_data(rng1,rng2,rng3), 'macroblock', ... mb_row,mb_col,mb_time);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       data(cnt1:mb_row:row, cnt2:mb_col:col, cnt3:mb_time:time) = ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      for cnt3 = 1:mb_time,
  temp = floor((time_raw - cnt3 + 1) / mb_time) * mb_time;
                                                                                                                                                                          for cnt2 = 1:mb_col,
    temp = floor((col_raw - cnt2 + 1) / mb_col) * mb_col;
    rng2 = cnt2:(cnt2-1+temp);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     for cnt = 1:mb_time,
  temp = floor((time_raw - cnt + 1) / mb_time) * mb_time;
for cnt1 = 1:mb_row,
    temp = floor((row_raw - cnt1 + 1) / mb_row) * mb_row;
    rng1 = cnt1:(cnt1-1+temp);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     [row_raw,col_raw,time_raw] = size(raw_data);
row = floor(row_raw / mb_row);
col = floor(col_raw / mb_col);
time = time_raw - mb_time + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Recurse to calculate,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   rng3 = cnt3: (cnt3-1+temp);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               if length(rng3) < mb_time,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if length(rng2) < mb_col,
                                                                                         if length(rng1) < mb row,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    rng = cnt: (temp+cnt-1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          data = zeros(row,col,time);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        if collapse_slide_macroblock,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                continue;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              % Slide Macroblock Case.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   continue;
                                                                                                                       continue;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                end
                                                                                                                                                     end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       return;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 end
```

```
% if wanting to collapse a 3D structure all at once, reshape into an array.
                                                                                       st_collapse(request, raw_data(:,:,rng), 'macroblock', ...
mb_row,mb_col,mb_time);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         - 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           c_start = floor( mod(c,mb_col) / 2 ) + 1;
c_stop = c_start + floor(c / mb_col)*mb_col - 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               r\_start = floor(mod(r,mb\_row) / 2) + 1;
r\_stop = r\_start + floor(r / mb\_row)*mb\_row
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % figure out how to center the macroblocks
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      if collapse_3d,
    [r,c,t] = size(raw_data);
    raw_data = reshape(raw_data, r*c*t,1);
                                                                      data(:,:, cnt:mb time:time) = ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     t_start = mod(t,mb_time) + 1;
t_stop = t;
if length(rng) < mb_time,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          [r,c,t] = size(raw_data);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if collapse_macroblock,
   [r,c,t] = size(raw_data);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % reshape for macroblocks.
                            continue;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          % error check.
                                                                                                                                                                           return;
                                                                                                                                                 end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 end
                                                                                                                                                                                                end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   end
```

```
raw_data = reshape (raw_data, mb_row, r / mb_row, c, t);
raw_data = permute(raw_data, [1 3 4 2]);
raw_data = reshape(raw_data, mb_row * mb_col, c / mb_col, t, r / mb_row);
raw_data = permute(raw_data, [1 3 4 2]);
raw_data = reshape(raw_data, mb_row * mb_col * mb_time, t / mb_time, r / mb_row, c / mb_col);
raw_data = permute(raw_data, [1 3 4 2]);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        if t > 1 & ~collapse_macroblock,
error('Function st_collapse requires 2D or 1D arrays, only. See help information warning.');
                                   raw data = raw data(r start:r stop, c start:c stop);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             % Special case. ST-collapse over a singleton dimension. This is
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if strcmp(request,'std') | length(findstr(request,'tail')) > 0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                % always either the same as the input or zero.
% copy over macro-block data.
                                                                                                              % reorganize first dimension
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     elseif strcmp(request, 'mean'),
                                                                                                                                                   [r,c,t] = size(raw_data);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            elseif strcmp(request,'std'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         data = 0 * raw data;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     % Apply requested function.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           data = mean(raw_data);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               data = std(raw_data);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        [r,c,t] = size(raw data);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % handle the usual cases.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    data = raw data;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % error checking.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         above = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            if r == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            below = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                end
```

```
error('Cannot parse minkowski P and R values in string "%s"', request(10:length(request)));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            [mink n] = sscanf(request(11:length(request)), '%f,%f');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      data = mean(abs(raw_data).^mink(1)).^(1.0/mink(2)); elseif strcmp(request,'between25%50%'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % if 1D but wrong direction vector, transpose it.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    want1 = 1 + round((rows-1) * percentile1);
want2 = 1 + round((rows-1) * percentile2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       data = mean(temp(want1:want2,:,:,:),1);
                                                                                                                                                                                            elseif strncmp(request, 'minkowski(', 10),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if ndims(raw_data) == 2 & r == 1,
    raw_data = raw_data';
                                 data = sqrt(mean(raw_data.^2));
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            % compute percentile functions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                [rows,cols] = size(raw data);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    elseif strcmp(request,'25%'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  elseif strcmp(request,'75%'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    elseif strcmp(request,'50%'),
elseif strcmp(request,'rms'),
                                                              elseif strcmp(request,'min'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          temp = sort(raw_data, 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if strcmp(request,'10%'),
                                                                                                                              elseif strcmp(request,'max'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  percentile = 0.10;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     percentile = 0.25;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   percentile = 0.50;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 percentile = 0.75;
                                                                                             data = min(raw data);
                                                                                                                                                             data = max(raw_data);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       percentile1 = 0.25;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    percentile2 = 0.50;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if n \sim = 2,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            end
```

elseif strcmp(request,'90%'),

```
elseif strcmp(request, 'above95%tail'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             elseif strcmp(request,'below5%tail'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                elseif strcmp(request,'above90%'),
                                                                                                                                                              elseif strcmp(request,'above99%'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        elseif strcmp(request,'above98%'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         elseif strcmp(request,'above75%'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             elseif strcmp(request,'below25%'),
                      elseif strcmp(request,'above95%'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     elseif strcmp(request,'below10%'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           elseif strcmp(request,'below2%'),
                                                                                          elseif strcmp(request,'below5%'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   elseif strcmp(request,'below1%'),
percentile = 0.90;
                                                                                                                 percentile = 0.05;
                                                                                                                                                                                    percentile = 0.99;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          percentile = 0.01;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              percentile = 0.75;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    percentile = 0.25;
                                             percentile = 0.95;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            percentile = 0.98;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           percentile = 0.10;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     percentile = 0.05;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 percentile = 0.02;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       percentile = 0.90;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         percentile = 0.95;
                                                                     above = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      above = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               above = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   below = 1;
                                                                                                                                         below = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                below = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                             above = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          below = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        above = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          below = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 above = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          below = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      tail = 1;
```

```
error('ERROR: percentile function "%s" not recognized by function compute_percentile', request);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % if 1D but wrong direction vector, transpose it.
elseif strcmp(request,'below50%tail'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         elseif strcmp(request,'above90%tail'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            elseif strcmp(request,'below10%tail'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                    elseif strcmp(request,'above98%tail'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     elseif strcmp(request, 'above99%tail'),
                                                                                                 elseif strcmp(request,'below2%tail'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        elseif strcmp(request,'below1%tail'),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           if ndims(raw_data) == 2 & r == 1,
    raw_data = raw_data';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    % compute percentile functions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            [rows,cols] = size(raw data);
                        percentile = 0.50;
                                                                                                                           percentile = 0.02;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           percentile = 0.98;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            percentile = 0.99;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                percentile = 0.01;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      percentile = 0.10;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  percentile = 0.90;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    above = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       above = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         below = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          above = 1;
                                                below = 1;
                                                                                                                                                   below = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             below = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                          tail = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               tail = 1;
                                                                         tail = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             tail = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                tail = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  tail = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     tail = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  end
```

```
%fprintf('r=%d, c=%d, percentile %f, want=%d\n', rows, cols, percentile, want);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        data = mean(temp(want:rows,:,:,:),1) - temp(want,:,:,:);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   data = temp(want,:,:,:) - mean(temp(1:want,:,:,:),1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                             data = mean(temp(want:rows,:,:,:),1);
want = 1 + round((rows-1) * percentile);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         data = mean(temp(1:want,:,:,:),1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 % special case, can't do tail.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           % special case, can't do tail.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              data = temp(want,:,:,:) * 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          data = temp(want,:,:,:) \star 0;
                                                                                                                                                     data = temp(want,:,:,:);
                                                                                          temp = sort(raw_data, 1);
if ~below & ~above & ~tail,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         % get rid of extra dimension.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     data = reshape(data,b,c,d);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            elseif below & ~tail,
                                                                                                                                                                                  elseif above & ~tail,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     elseif above & tail,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  if want == rows,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               elseif below & tail,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      [a,b,c,d] = size(data);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              if want == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 end;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            end
```

5.41 Function "tslice_conversion.m"

```
function [tslice_frames, over_sec] = tslice_conversion (tslice_sec, fps)
```

```
length of the current time-slice in frames ('tslice frames'). Also return how much the chosen block length exceeds the requested block length, in
                                                                                                                                                                             [tslice_frames, over_sec] = tslice_conversion (tslice_sec, fps)
Given the current frame rate in frames per second ('fps') and the length
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   % compute amount of seconds that above measurement exceeds that requested.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           \% if within 1 ms of an integer tslice frames with over sec =0 , use that.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        NOTE: Any time-slice smaller than one frame will be implemented as
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           of the current time-slice in seconds ('tslice_sec'), compute the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    NOTE: if the specified tslice_sec is within (plus or minus) one thousandth of one millisecond of being exactly tslice_frames
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (e.g., over sec <= 0.000001), then this function will assume the
                                        [tslice frames, over sec] = tslice conversion (tslice sec, fps)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           user intended that exact number of tslice_frames.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        over_sec = tslice_frames - tslice_sec * fps;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  % compute length of time-slice, in frames
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              tslice frames = ceil(tslice sec * fps);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  tslice_frames = tslice_frames - 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      elseif over sec >= 0.999999,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      one frame per time-slice.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             elseif over sec <= 0.000001,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      seconds ('over_sec').
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if tslice_frames == 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    over_sec = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           over_sec = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                over_sec = 0;
                                                                                   DESCRIPTION
SYNTAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              end
```

frames at a given frame rate.